# 2002 NSAF Questionnaire

Report No. 12

Prepared by:

Natalie Abi-Habib Adam Safir Timothy Triplett The Urban Institute

Pat Cunningham Westat



# **PREFACE**

2002 NSAF Questionnaire is the twelfth report in a series describing the methodology of the 2002 National Survey of America's Families (NSAF). The NSAF is part of the Assessing the New Federalism project at the Urban Institute, conducted in partnership with Child Trends. Data collection for the NSAF was conducted by Westat.

The NSAF is a major household survey focusing on the economic, health, and social characteristics of children, adults under the age of 65, and their families. During the third round of the survey in 2002, interviews were conducted with over 40,000 families, yielding information on over 100,000 people. The NSAF sample is representative of the nation as a whole and of 13 states, and therefore has an unprecedented ability to measure differences between states.

# **About the Methodology Series**

This series of reports has been developed to provide readers with a detailed description of the methods employed to conduct the 2002 NSAF. The 2002 series of reports includes:

- No. 1: An overview of the NSAF sample design, data collection techniques, and estimation methods
- No. 2: A detailed description of the NSAF sample design for both telephone and inperson interviews
- No. 3: Methods employed to produce estimation weights and the procedures used to make state and national estimates for *Snapshots of America's Families*
- No. 4: Methods used to compute and results of computing sampling errors
- No. 5: Processes used to complete the in-person component of the NSAF
- No. 6: Collection of NSAF papers
- No. 7: Studies conducted to understand the reasons for nonresponse and the impact of missing data
- No. 8: Response rates obtained (taking the estimation weights into account) and methods used to compute these rates
- No. 9: Methods employed to complete the telephone component of the NSAF
- No. 10: Data editing procedures and imputation techniques for missing variables
- No. 11: User's guide for public use microdata
- No. 12: 2002 NSAF questionnaire

# **About This Report**

Report No. 12 focuses on the 2002 NSAF questionnaire. The introductory chapter describes the household screener and extended interview. In addition, the chapter covers respondent selection, types of NSAF interviews, and the NSAF family definition so that the reader may gain a better understanding of the NSAF questionnaire. The second chapter describes differences in the survey instruments between the 1999 and 2002 NSAF surveys. The remainder of the report provides the full text of the 2002 questionnaire.

# **For More Information**

For more information about the National Survey of America's Families, contact:

Assessing the New Federalism Urban Institute 2100 M Street, NW, Washington, DC 20037 E-mail: nsaf@ui.urban.org

Web site: http://anf.urban.org/nsaf

Adam Safir and Tim Triplett

# **CONTENTS**

| <u>Chapter</u> |  | <u>Page</u>   |
|----------------|--|---|
| 1              | INTRODUCTION   | 1-1   |
|                | <ul> <li>1.1 Screener Content</li></ul>  | 1-2<br>1-2<br>1-3<br>1-5<br>1-6   |
| 2              | SUMMARY COMPARISON OF ROUND 2<br>AND ROUND 3 SURVEYS   | 2-1   |
|                | 2.1 Section C: Child Education 2.2 Section D: Household Roster 2.3 Section E: Health Care Coverage 2.4 Section F: Health Care Use and Access 2.5 Section G: Child Care 2.6 Section H: Nonresidential Parents 2.7 Section I: Employment and Earnings 2.8 Section J: Family Income 2.9 Section K: Welfare Program Participation 2.10 Section L: Education and Training 2.11 Section M: Housing and Economic Hardship 2.12 Section N: Issues, Problems, Social Services 2.13 Section P: Closing Section | 2-1<br>2-1<br>2-2<br>2-3<br>2-4<br>2-4<br>2-5<br>2-7<br>2-9<br>2-10       |
| 3              | 2002 NATIONAL SURVEY OF AMERICA'S FAMILIES (NSAF)  | 3-1   |
|                | Screener Interview Extended Interview  | SC-1<br>B-1   |
| <u> </u>       | <u>tions</u>   |   |
|                | C. Child Education (Main and Summer Sections)  D. Household Roster  E. Health Care Coverage  F. Health Care Use and Access  G. Child Care (Main and Summer Sections)  H. Nonresidential Parents  | B-1<br>C-1<br>D-1<br>E-1<br>F-1<br>G-1<br>H-1<br>I-1<br>J-1<br>K-1<br>L-1 |
|                | M. Housing and Economic Hardship   | M-1   |

# **CONTENTS (CONTINUED)**

| <u>Chapter</u>  |  | <u>Page</u>       |
|-----------------|--|-------------------|
|                 | <ul> <li>N. Issues, Problems, Social Services</li> <li>O. Race, Ethnicity, and Nativity</li> <li>P. Closing Section</li> </ul> | N-1<br>O-1<br>P-1 |
|                 | Appendixes   |                   |
| <u>Appendix</u> |  | Page              |
| A               | State Program Name Fills (Medicaid/SCHIP)  | AA-1              |
| В               | State Program Name Fills (Medicaid Managed Care)   | AB-1              |
| C               | Sec J and K State Program Name Fills   | AC-1              |
| D               | Questions in Second MKA Interviews   | AD-1              |
| E               | Questions in Option B Interviews   | AE-1              |

# 1. Introduction

The 2002 National Survey of America's Families (NSAF) is a survey of the economic, health, and social characteristics of children, adults under the age of 65, and their families. Interviews were conducted with more than 40,000 families, yielding information on more than 100,000 people. The data collection was conducted for the Urban Institute and Child Trends by Westat from February 2002 through November 2002.

The sample is representative of the civilian, noninstitutionalized population under age 65. As with virtually all household surveys, some important segments of the population (e.g., the homeless) could not be sampled because of their living arrangements and hence are not included in the survey results.

As with the prior two rounds of data collection (conducted in 1997 and 1999), oversize samples were drawn in 13 states (Alabama, California, Colorado, Florida, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, New Jersey, New York, Texas, Washington, and Wisconsin) to allow the production of reliable estimates at the state level. The oversize state samples are supplemented with a balance of the United States sample to allow the creation of estimates at the national level as well. The sampling frame consisted of a list-assisted, random-digit dialing (RDD) sample of telephone numbers supplemented by an area probability sample of nontelephone households.

The goal of producing reliable estimates at the state level for measures of child and family well-being stems from the NSAF's role in *Assessing the New Federalism*, an Urban Institute project launched at the onset of policy changes that called for the devolution of responsibility for social programs, especially those affecting low-income families, from the federal government to state and local governments. The project focuses on programs in the areas of health care, income security, employment, training, and social services. In addition to the NSAF, the data collection component of the project also includes intensive site visits to the 13 states to gather information on the development and implementation of policies.

While the site visits provide researchers and policymakers with information on how states differ in both the policies selected and how these policies are implemented, the NSAF survey data provide reliable estimates of outcome measures not available from other data sources, such as administrative data or other household surveys. In short, if states differ in the policies selected, we may see differences at the state level on measures of child, adult, and family well-being.

In this first chapter of the report, we describe the household screener and extended interview of the 2002 NSAF, as well as respondent selection, types of NSAF interviews, and the NSAF definition of family. The second chapter describes specific changes made to the questionnaire between the current round and the previous one, such as which questions are new, changed, or no longer asked. The third chapter provides the full 2002 NSAF questionnaire, along with additional information about question universes and skip patterns.

### 1.1 Screener Content

A short screening (SC) interview was used to identify and sample households based on age composition and household income. There were three main steps in determining household eligibility.

- 1. Question SC1 asked if there is anyone in the household under age 65. If no one under 65 lives in the household, an ineligible result code was assigned and the screener ended.
- 2. Question SC2 asked if there are any children 17 or under in the household. The response to this question determined whether the household had any eligible children.
- 3. Another question determined whether the household was below 200 percent of the federal poverty level. This was a single item that asked if the total family income was above or below a particular income level (e.g., \$15,000). The level was calculated based on the size of the household and whether there were children in the household.

Once household eligibility was sampled, subsequent questions were asked to identify the children (age 0 to 17) or adults (age 18 to 64) in the household. Once this list was compiled, the computer-assisted telephone interviewing (CATI) program sampled up to two children or up to two adults for subjects on the extended interview. If children were sampled, a series of questions was asked to determine the name and relationship of the person most knowledgeable about the selected child or children (the most knowledgeable adult).

# 1.2 Respondent Selection

For sampled households with children, up to two children were randomly selected during the household screener. One child under the age of 6 was selected and one child between age 6 and 17 was selected. Regardless of the number of children in the household and the number of children within each age group, only one child could be selected from each age group. The child under the age of 6 is referred to throughout the questionnaire as focal child 1 (FC1 or CHILD1). The child between age 6 and 17 is referred to as focal child 2 (FC2 or CHILD2). These children are referred to as focal children because they are the subjects of the NSAF's questions on child well-being.

Once focal children are selected, question SC7 asks for the name of the parent or guardian who knows the most about the selected child's health and education. The person named is referred to as the most knowledgeable adult, or MKA. The MKA is the selected respondent who answers questions about his or her focal child(ren), his or her spouse/partner (if there is one), and the family and household. In almost all cases, the MKA is a parent of the selected child. When there are two focal children in the household, the MKA of one child is often the MKA of the other child. In some cases, the focal children will have different MKAs. The term "MKA" appears frequently in the NSAF questionnaire. In some cases, we refer to the MKA of FC2 as MKA2 and the MKA of FC1 as MKA1.

In rare cases, the sampled child did not have an MKA. For example, a sampled 16- or 17-year-old child might be living independently or with a spouse or partner. Generally, these children fall outside of the universe for many of the NSAF's child well-being questions. Nevertheless, since

these individuals were sampled as children, we refer to these individuals as "emancipated minors."

For sampled households without children, up to two adults between age 18 and 64 were selected as respondents in the household screener. One or two adults were selected as respondents, depending upon the number of age-eligible adults in the household. Adults selected as respondents in households without children could not be spouses or partners of each other.

In order to produce estimates generalizable to all nonelderly adults, it was necessary to conduct interviews with childless adults living in households with children. For example, there may be adult siblings of focal children without children of their own in the household. These adult "stragglers" were selected from among adults who were not the spouse or partner of an MKA or an emancipated minor and not the parent of, nor the spouse or partner of a parent of, any child under 18 in the household. Again, up to two adult stragglers could be selected for interviewing. Stragglers were not selected during the screener. Instead, they were selected after the household roster (section D) was completed in the first interview with an MKA.

# 1.3 NSAF Extended Interview Types

The NSAF has two types of respondents: MKAs and childless adults. MKAs were given Option A interviews and childless adults were given Option B interviews. Emancipated minors were also given the Option B interview. The Option B survey is a subset of questions asked in the Option A survey. The Option A survey consists of questions about child, adult, and family wellbeing, while the Option B survey consists of questions about adult and family well-being. Sometimes, we will refer to MKAs as Option A respondents and childless adults (and emancipated minors) as Option B respondents.

The flow of extended interviews within a household was based on rules that determined the order and types of interviews administered. Multiple extended interviews could be conducted in a household after the screener was completed. For details about who was included and excluded in the sample design, see 2002 NSAF Sample Design, Report No. 2 in this series.

In each household with multiple interviews, there were two different versions of the questionnaire—a full and an abbreviated version. The full version was always conducted first, followed by one of two abbreviated versions. One version was used if the respondent for the abbreviated questionnaire was in the same family as a previous respondent; the other version was used if the respondent was in a different family from any previous respondent. If the respondent was in the same family as the respondent to the full questionnaire, many questions about the household and family did not need to be asked again. If the respondent to the second questionnaire was not in the same family, questions about the household did not have to be asked again, but some family questions were re-asked.

For MKA interviews, there was also an order rule based on the age of the focal child. If there were two selected children and two persons named as the MKAs, the MKA for the older child was interviewed first because it was believed that the MKA for the older child would usually be older and better able to provide some of the income, health care, and household-level information than the younger MKA. Also, in cases in which we were speaking to a mother and

her young daughter as MKAs (the mother as the MKA for her daughter, and the daughter as the MKA for a younger child), it was agreed that it was more appropriate to interview the mother before talking to her daughter.

In addition, there were also order rules across types of interviews. Option B interviews could follow Option A interviews. In adult-only households, an Option B interview could also follow another Option B interview. However, Option A interviews could never follow Option B interviews.

Because of the many types of interviews administered, interview types were numbered within Option A and Option B interviews. Overall, 43,806 interviews were conducted in the 2002 NSAF. Table 1-1 provides a definition of each type along with the distribution of these interviews in the 2002 NSAF.

Table 1-1.
2002 NSAF Extended Interview Types

|     | Interview type  | Number<br>completed |
|-----|---|---------------------|
| A1: | Option A interview with the first MKA   | 28,141              |
| A2: | Option A interview with a second MKA; both MKAs are in the same family                        | 347                 |
| A3: | Option A interview with a second MKA; MKAs are in different families                          | 13                  |
| B1: | Option B interview with the first childless adult respondent                                  | 11,639              |
| B2: | Option B interview with a childless adult respondent in the same family as another respondent | 3,375               |
| B3: | Option B interview with a childless adult not in the same family as any other respondent      | 265                 |
| B4: | Option B interview with an emancipated minor  | 26                  |
| B5: | Option B interview with an emancipated minor not in the same family as any other respondent   | 0                   |

It was possible to have up to four extended interviews within a single household (two interviews with MKAs and two interviews with childless adults), although this only occurred in three households. In most cases, only one extended interview was conducted in the household, as shown in table 1-2.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> A2 and A3 interviews must occur in the same household as an A1 interview. B2 and B3 interviews can occur in the same household as either an A1 or a B1 interview. A1 and B1 interviews cannot occur in the same household. An option B interview in the same household as an option A interview is always a B2, B3, B4, or B5 interview.

Table 1-2. Extended Interviews per Household in the 2002 NSAF

| Extended interviews in the household | Number | Percent |
|--------------------------------------|--------|---------|
| One                                  | 35,949 | 90.3    |
| Two                                  | 3,693  | 9.3     |
| Three                                | 153    | 0.4     |
| Four                                 | 3      | 0.0     |

# 1.4 NSAF Family Definitions

In the NSAF, the family is built around persons who are sampled, such as childless adult respondents and focal children (in households with children). The family construction box on page D-16 of the questionnaire contains a full description of how families are defined for interviewing purposes in the NSAF. The family construction box can be viewed in four steps:

- 1. We begin with anyone in the household who is related by blood, adoption, or marriage to the sampled person (including the sampled person).
- 2. MKAs and their respective focal children are considered members of the same family, even if they are not related. Anyone related to the MKA is also included as a family member in this step.
- 3. Any unmarried partners (living in the household) of anyone in the family are included in the family at this point.
- 4. Finally, anyone in the household who is related to these unmarried partners is added to the family.

For example, suppose we are interviewing a household with persons A, B, C, and D, with A, B, and C all nonelderly adults and therefore eligible as Option B respondents, while person D is 65 or older:

- A and B are siblings.
- C is the unmarried partner of B and unrelated to A but is related to D.
- D is not related to A or B.

A is sampled for interviewing. According to step 1, B is in A's family since B is related to the sampled person, A. Step 2 is irrelevant in this case since there are no focal children. In step 3, C is included as a member of A's family since C is an unmarried partner of B. In step 4, D is added as a member of A's family since D is related to C. Note that if there were another person in the household, E, an unmarried partner of D (and not related to A, B, or C), this person would not be included in the family of A.

Thus, the definition of family in the NSAF interview is based on relationships and is broader than the definition of family used in other surveys, such as the Current Population Survey (CPS).

The main difference is that the NSAF includes unmarried partners as family members, whereas surveys such as the CPS exclude them. Another difference is that all members of the extended family are considered to be in the same family. Also, the CPS family is built around a reference person, defined as the person who owns or rents the home, while the NSAF family is built around sampled persons (focal children and Option B respondents).<sup>2</sup>

Understanding the definition of family in the NSAF interview is crucial to understanding what information is available at the person level for different types of people within NSAF households. In other words, not all items are collected for all household members. Some questions in sections E (current health insurance coverage), I (earnings in 2001), and J (unearned income sources and amounts in 2001) record information at the person level for family members of respondents. In most other parts of the questionnaire, information is only recorded for specific types of persons, such as focal children, respondents, and their spouses or partners. In a few cases, information is recorded at the person level for all household members (e.g., when asking about country of origin in section O).

# 1.5 Extended Interview Content

As noted earlier, the NSAF collected information on the economic, health, and social dimensions of the well-being of children, nonelderly adults, and their families in 13 states and the balance of the nation. The richness of these data can be seen in figure 1-1, which provides a summary, by topic, of the breadth of well-being measures covered by the 2002 NSAF questionnaire.

Figure 1-1 shows the item or construct asked about in the survey, as well as for whom the item or construct was asked, although this mapping should not be taken as exhaustive. For a given item, the measure may be meaningfully applied to a person about whom the item is not directly asked. For example, while questions about parent aggravation are asked of primary caregivers (or MKAs), one could produce estimates based on the child as the unit of analysis, such as the percentage of children with a primary caregiver who scores high or low on parental aggravation.

We deemed it necessary to collect a wide range of well-being measures due to the multifaceted nature of policy changes associated with the new federalism. Bell (1999, 9–10) writes, "From ANF's site visits over the past three years, it is clear that states are rethinking and, in some cases, redesigning social policies in a variety of areas at once, including low-income medical and cash assistance, child welfare services, employment and training programs, child care, and child support enforcement." He goes on to note that due to the comprehensive nature of recent policy changes at the state level, "moving to more topically diverse data collection methods—including wide-ranging household surveys—has become essential."

In assembling the content of the NSAF, we found that state-representative surveys either focused on narrow aspects of well-being or did not include variables related to the anticipated policy changes. For example, the CPS focuses mainly on employment, and at the time of the 1997 NSAF it did not include information on health services use or access to care. The National

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> This discussion only pertains the definition of family used to conduct the survey. Using the detailed relationship information gathered in the household roster section (D), Urban Institute staff have created families using the CPS definition of family in the NSAF data in analytic data files.

Figure 1-1.
Well-Being Measures in the National Survey of America's Families

| Well-Being Construct/Items Measured  |       | Person or Unit Measured |           |
|--|-------|-------------------------|-----------|
|  | Child | Parent/Adult            | Family/HH |
| Economic security  |       |                         |           |
| Poverty/family income  |       |                         | X         |
| Parent/adult employment/earnings/work stability                                    |       | X                       |           |
| Health insurance coverage (includes Medicaid, CHIP)                                | X     | X                       |           |
| Parent/adult use of education and training   |       | X                       | X         |
| Child support  | X     | X                       | X         |
| Use of public assistance (includes TANF, SSI)                                      | X     | X                       | X         |
| Use of food assistance (includes food stamps, WIC, school lunch, school breakfast) | X     | X                       | X         |
| Use of EITC  | 71    | X                       | X         |
| Economic hardship  |       | Λ                       | X         |
|  |       |                         | X         |
| Food security  |       |                         |           |
| Use of housing assistance  |       |                         | X         |
| Housing adequacy/stability/crowding  | X     | X                       | X         |
| Health and health care   |       |                         |           |
| Health status/limitations  | X     | X                       |           |
| Awareness of Medicaid, CHIP  |       | X                       |           |
| Risk-taking attitudes  |       | X                       |           |
| Hospital stays and physician visits  | X     | X                       |           |
| Health care access, use, and satisfaction  | X     | X                       |           |
| Health care monitoring (includes dental visits, preventive care)                   | X     | X                       |           |
| Experiences applying for Medicaid, CHIP  | X     | X                       |           |
| Inability to afford medical/dental care, medicine                                  | X     | X                       |           |
| Child's education and cognitive and social development                             | 11    | 71                      |           |
| Grade for age  | X     |                         |           |
| Problem doing well in school, with school work                                     | X     |                         |           |
|  | X     |                         |           |
| Whether parents read or tell stories to child                                      |       |                         |           |
| Whether parents take child on outings  | X     |                         | 37        |
| Child care use (includes amount, type, quality, stability)                         | X     |                         | X         |
| Participation in recreational activities (teams, clubs, scouts, religious groups)  | X     |                         |           |
| Child's behavior problems  |       |                         |           |
| Behavior problems index  | X     |                         |           |
| Cut classes/suspended/expelled from school   | X     |                         |           |
| Family structure   |       |                         |           |
| Whether two-parent family, biological parents present                              | X     | X                       |           |
| Visitation with noncustodial parent (if applicable)                                | X     |                         |           |
| Stability/turbulence (includes changes in family composition, housing, child care) | X     | X                       | X         |
| Parent/Adult psychological well-being  |       |                         |           |
| Depression   |       | X                       |           |
| Parent aggravation   |       | X                       |           |
| Participation in volunteer/religious activities                                    |       | X                       |           |
| Family stress  |       | Λ                       |           |
| ·  | v     | v                       | v         |
| Problems in family (includes mental health, family conflict)                       | X     | X                       | X         |
| Immigration status   | X     | X                       | X         |
| Community environment  |       | **                      |           |
| Knowledge of community services available  |       | X                       |           |

Health Interview Survey (NHIS) has the needed health questions, but lacks both information on receipt of AFDC and food stamps and detailed income information. In addition, neither the CPS nor the NHIS contains information on the need for and use of social services or child care.

Nevertheless, we did rely on questions from existing surveys such as the NHIS, the CPS, the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP), and the National Household Education Survey (NHES) as much as possible to maintain comparability with these and other surveys. We

also sought out and obtained extensive input and review of the instrument by survey methodologists and subject matter experts.

The 2002 NSAF extended interview was divided into 16 sections, labeled sections A through P. Listed below is a brief description of the content areas of each section.

- A. Student Status. This section is not shown in the content of the 2002 NSAF questionnaire. It contains two questions—one that asked whether the respondent was a student and one that asked whether this was the respondent's usual residence. These questions were asked of respondents who were 16 to 24 years old. If the respondent answered that this household was not their usual residence, the CATI system would determine that the respondent was ineligible to continue at this point.
- B. *Health Status and Satisfaction*. Section B asked questions about the respondent's satisfaction with health care, access to health care, the health status of focal children, and, in Option B interviews, the health status of the respondent. Additional questions were asked about the respondent's awareness of specific insurance programs such as Medicaid and those associated with the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP).
- C. Parent/Child/Family Interaction and Education. This series of questions asked about education for focal children. Questions addressed the focal child's current grade (or the last grade completed) and the child's attitudes toward school and schoolwork, skipping school, suspensions, and changing schools. For children over 11 years old, there were also questions about working for pay during the last four weeks. A summer version of this section was administered between June 15 and September 8. In the summer version, several items were added to determine whether the child was in summer school.
  - Section C was skipped in Option B interviews.
- D. *Household Roster*. In this section, the name, age, and sex of all persons living in the household were recorded. Questions were asked to identify the relationships between all household members.
- E. *Health Care Coverage*. Information was gathered about current health insurance coverage for the respondent, the respondent's spouse/partner (if applicable), and focal children. Questions were also asked about coverage for the past 12 months and periods in which family members had no insurance. For family members with particular types of coverage, questions were asked about the characteristics of their health plans.
- F. Health Care Use and Access. This section gathered information about health status, health care services received, and necessary health care services that were postponed during the last 12 months. This section included questions on routine care, overnight stays in hospitals, dental care, mental health care, women's health care, well-child care, and prescription medicines. Questions were asked about the focal children and either the respondent or his/her spouse or partner in the child interview. In the adult interview the questions were asked about the adult and his/her spouse or partner.
- G. *Child Care*. This section asked about child care arrangements for focal children under 13 years old. Child care arrangements included Head Start, child care centers, before- or after-school care, and baby sitters. Questions asked about the total number of hours per week in each care situation, the typical number of children cared for, the typical number

of adult child care providers, and child care costs. A summer version of this section was administered between June 15 and September 23, 2002 asking about child care last May.

Section G was skipped in all Option B interviews.

- H. *Nonresidential Parent/Father*. These questions determined whether a focal child had a nonresident parent, how often the child saw his/her nonresident parent, whether the nonresident parent provided financial support, and whether nonresident parents were required by child support orders to provide financial support.
  - Section H was skipped in all Option B interviews.
- I. *Employment and Earnings*. This section contained a series of questions about the employment and earnings of the respondent and his/her spouse or partner this year and last year. Questions included those about current employment status, occupation, industry, employer-provided health insurance, hours worked, and earnings. Some questions were also asked about the earnings of other family members.
- J. Family Income. This section identified family income from a wide variety of other sources (not including earnings from employment). These sources included public assistance (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families [TANF], General Assistance, Emergency Assistance, vouchers), food stamps, child support, foster care payments, financial assistance from friends or relatives, unemployment compensation, workers' compensation or veteran's payments, Supplemental Security Income, Social Security, pension or annuity income, interest or dividend income, income from rental property, and any other source.
- K. Welfare Program Participation. This section gathered detailed information about TANF and Food Stamp benefits the respondent might have received in the past two years. For both types of assistance, periods in which the respondent's benefits were reduced or eliminated were identified, as were strategies for coping during such times. Current TANF or Food Stamp recipients were asked about any requirements they had to fulfill (job search, training, etc.) to receive these benefits. Recipients were also asked about awareness of time limits and experiences with diversion. For respondents with children, questions were asked about benefits received in the previous year through WIC (supplemental food program for Women, Infants, and Children) and the free or reduced-cost school breakfast and lunch programs. Additional items were added to this section on respondent experiences getting government assistance for child care and health insurance through Medicaid and CHIP. Finally, items were asked about the respondent's receipt of the Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC) in any year between 1999 and 2002.

For section K, only questions about the Food Stamp program were asked in Option B interviews.

- L. *Education and Training*. This series of questions was asked for the respondent and his/her spouse or partner and focal children over age 14. Questions included those about the highest grade completed, highest degree earned, participation in job training programs during the past year, and classes taken for credit during the past year.
- M. Housing and Economic Hardship. Questions covered the respondent's living arrangement, the name(s) of the lease- or mortgage-holder(s) in the household, and the amount of rent or mortgage paid monthly. Information was collected about financial

contributions by the respondent or his/her spouse or partner to children under 18 living outside the household. The effect of economic hardship on the family's food consumption and ability to pay for housing costs was also assessed. The last questions in this section covered household telephone service over the past year.

- N. *Issues, Problems, Social Services.* Questions in this section covered the respondent's state of mind, feelings about his or her child(ren), constructive activities the child(ren) might have been involved with, the availability of social services in the community, problems the child(ren) might have had in the past year and efforts to obtain help for those problems, and the respondent's involvement in volunteer and religious activities.
  - Most questions in section N were skipped in Option B interviews.
- O. *Race*, *Ethnicity*, *and Nativity*. Race and ethnicity were asked for the respondent, his/her spouse or partner, and the focal children. For household members born outside the United States, country of origin and citizenship questions were asked.
- P. Closing. A short series of questions elicited the respondent's opinions about welfare and working and about raising children. Closing questions asked for the respondent's ZIP Code and address.

The questionnaire shown in this report is the Option A interview, or, more specifically, the type A1 interview. Appendices D and E at the end of this report provide detail on which questions are asked in the other types of interviews.

Note that this report does not show all skip patterns in the questionnaire. For example, a response of "don't know" or "refused" is possible for almost every survey item, yet these options are not shown in this report. Given low overall levels of item nonresponse, this should not pose any difficulty for most data users. Users requiring an exact understanding of the skip patterns in the NSAF should contact Urban Institute staff through e-mail at nsaf@ui.urban.org.

All components of the NSAF questionnaire were translated into Spanish and programmed into Westat's CATI system. A hard copy of the Spanish language interview is not available. Those interested in the translations for individual questions should contact Urban Institute staff at the email address above.

# References

Bell, Stephen H. 1999. "New Federalism and Research: Rearranging Old Methods to Study New Social Policies in the States." Washington, DC: The Urban Institute.

# 2. SUMMARY COMPARISON OF ROUND 2 AND ROUND 3 SURVEYS

# 2.1 Section C: Child Education

### **New Items:**

C1A Does (CHILD) now receive special education services?

C1B What grade or year is (CHILD) attending?

Item C1B is asked if respondent answered 'special education' to C1.

# 2.2 Section D: Household Roster

### **New Items:**

D9B Have you been (married/widowed/divorced/separated/living together) for more than one

year?

D10A When this arrangement was made, did a court or judge make you responsible for the care

of (CHILD)?

D10B Does anyone in the household receive a regular payment to help care for (CHILD)?

# **Changed Items:**

D10C Is this a foster care payment, another type of payment, or do you not know the type of

payment?

Previous: Does anyone in the household currently receive a foster care payment to help care for

(CHILD)?

D10D Is this a public assistance or welfare payment, another type of payment, or do you not

know the type of payment?

Previous: Does anyone in the household currently receive public assistance or welfare payments to

help care for (CHILD)?

# **Other Changes:**

Items D8B-D8B1 are now asked of all respondents and spouse/partners.

# 2.3 Section E: Health Care Coverage

### **New Items:**

E26A, E32A Does [your/POLICYHOLDER's] plan cover dental care?

E36A (Medicaid or SCHIP Program) provides care through several different (HMOs/companies

or plans). What is the name of the (HMO/company or plan) (you are/CHILD is) signed up with under (Medicaid or SCHIP)? It would be the name on your insurance card, not

the name of your doctor.

E43A Why is (CHILD) no longer enrolled in [Medicaid/state Medicaid NAME/SCHIP/state

SCHIP NAME]?

### **Removed Items:**

E27, E31 Some plans require people to sign up with a specific primary care doctor or group of

doctors to get all of their routine care. Does (your/POLICYHOLDER'S) plan require

(you/him/her) to sign up with a specific doctor or group of doctors?

E28, E32, E36 Some HMOs require people to have approval or a referral before they will pay for any

of the costs of visits to doctors who are not in the HMO. Does

(your/POLICYHOLDER'S) plan require a referral before they will pay any of the cost?

E35 Some plans require people to sign up with a specific primary care doctor or group of

doctors to get all of their routine care. Does Medicaid (or STATE NAME FOR

MEDICAID) plan require (you/POLICYHOLDER) to sign up with a specific doctor or

group of doctors?

# **Changed Items:**

E21A At this time are (you, CHILD, SPOUSE/PARTNER) covered by the health insurance

program (for children and their parents) in your state called (SCHIP NAME)?

Previous: At this time, is (CHILD1) covered by the health insurance program for children in your

state called (SCHIP NAME)?

E21B Who is covered? Anyone else?

Previous: Is (CHILD2) covered by (SCHIP NAME)?

# **Other Changes:**

Items E21A–E21B are now asked of children and 18-year-old adults in states with SCHIP programs to this question.

Items E33–E34 are now asked of families with no Medicaid coverage or with Medicaid coverage that is NOT managed care, and in which anyone receives SCHIP.

### 2.4 Section F: Health Care Use and Access

### New Items:

F3A (Does person/do you) receive help or supervision with personal care such as bathing,

eating, dressing, or getting around the house because of an impairment or mental health

problem?

F3B (Does person/do you) receive help or supervision using the telephone, paying bills, taking

medications, preparing light meals, doing laundry, or going shopping because of an

impairment or mental health problem?

F3C (Does person/do you) experience confusion or memory loss or have problems making

decisions to the point that it interferes with daily activities?

F6A How many of [his/her] visits to a dentist or dental hygienist that you just told me about

were for a general dental exam, check-up, or cleaning?

F30 (During/Now thinking about your entire family, during) the last 12 months, about how

much did (you/your family) spend on health care; that is money you or someone else in the family paid for things like doctor's visits, hospital stays, or prescription drugs? Please include all out-of pocket expenses that health insurance did not pay for. Do not include

any costs for health insurance premiums or dental care.

F30A Would that be?

# **Other Changes:**

Item F6 is now asked about children 2 and older.

In option B interviews, items after F7 are now asked of both the respondent and spouse/partner where applicable.

# 2.5 Section G: Child Care

# **New Items:**

| G51A | (Now think about your other (child/children) under age 13/We would like to know how your (child/children) under 13 spend (his/her/their) time when (he was/she was/they were) not with you during the last month.) Last month, (was that child/were those children) in any kind of regular child care arrangement at least once a week, while you worked, looked for a job, or were in school?  |
|------|---|
| G55  | Now focus on the child care arrangements and programs you used regularly for (CHILD1/CHILD2/and your other children under 13). Without including the amount you spent for child care for (CHILD1), how much, if any, did you pay for just (CHILD2/and your other children under 13)'s child care arrangements while you worked, were in school, or looked for work in the last month?   |
| G55C | If you cannot provide an exact amount, can you give your best guess as to what portion of your dollars per (week/month) went to pay for (CHILD)'s care? It can be very rough, such as a quarter or a half.  |
| G55D | These next few questions are about your child care arrangements for your other children under age 13, not including (CHILD). Did you pay for the child care arrangements you used for these children?   |
| G57A | Did the nonresident parent provide the child care for (CHILD1/CHILD2/your other children) personally and not ask for payment, or did they pay the bill for the child care?  |
| G57B | Did the relative or friend provide the child care for (CHILD1/CHILD2/your other children) personally and not ask for payment, or did they pay the bill for the child care?  |
| G58  | Now think about the child care arrangements that you pay for. Sometimes the amount of money that a parent is charged for a child care arrangement or program depends on how much the family earns. This is sometimes called a sliding fee scale. Was the amount you were charged for the child care of (CHILD1/CHILD2/your other children) determined by how much money you earn?   |
| G59  | Sometimes a parent may pay less than the total cost of a child care arrangement because some other person or agency pays part of the cost. By this I mean a government agency, your employer, or someone else outside your household. Did any person or agency help pay for part of (CHILD1/CHILD2/your other children)'s child care?   |
| G60  | What persons or agencies helped to pay for part of (CHILD1/CHILD2/your other children)'s care?  |
| G63  | We would like to know if (CHILD2) spent any time in different activities when (s/he) was not in school during the past month. I'm going to read a list of activities that children are in. I'd like you to tell me if (CHILD2) was in any of these activities I mention at least once a week during the past month. Please do not include any arrangements that you have already discussed. Was (CHILD2) in any lessons—either music, computer, or dance—any clubs, or any organized sports, including practices, at least once per week during the last month? |

G64 In the last month, about how many total hours per week was (CHILD2) participating in

these activities?

G65 How many, if any, of these hours did you spend working, looking for a job, or in school?

# **Removed Items:**

G3B About how many children are usually in (CHILD)'s room or group at this Head Start

center?

G3C, G7 About how many adults usually supervise the children in (CHILD)'s room or group?

G6 About how many children are usually in (CHILD)'s room or group at this center or

program?

# **Changed Items:**

G56 In addition to the child care for (CHILD1/CHILD2/your other children) that you paid for,

were any of (his/her/their) regular child care arrangements last month free?

Previous: Does anyone else pay for all or part of the cost of the care for (CHILD1/CHILD2/any of

your children under age 13)? By this I mean a government agency, your employer, or

someone outside your household?

G57 (Now thinking about the child care arrangements you use for (CHILD1/CHILD2/your

other child(ren)), what person or agencies paid for or provided child care for (CHILD1/CHILD2/your other children) so that you didn't have to pay for it?

Previous: Who or what agency helps to pay for child care?

### 2.6 Section H: Nonresidential Parents

### **Removed Items:**

H8 (Has (CHILD)'s father/Have you) been legally identified as (his/her/CHILD'S) father by

a court ruling or signed a birth certificate or statement that legally specifies that (he is/

you are) (CHILD'S) father?

# 2.7 Section I: Employment and Earnings

## **New Items:**

I30V2A Are you (Is SPOUSE/PARTNER) on a temporary lay-off because your (his/her)

employer did not have enough work?

I30V2B, I46A Do you (Does SPOUSE/PARTNER) currently receive Unemployment Compensation?

I22A Are you (Is SPOUSE/PARTNER) entitled to any fully paid leave, such as sick leave or

vacation leave, from your (his/her) employer?

I22B Including vacation days, sick leave, personal days and other forms of paid leave, how

many days of leave with full pay [are you/is (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] entitled to receive each year? Please do not include national holidays or regular days off, such as weekends,

in your count. Was it...

I22C [Are you/Is (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] able to take paid or unpaid (paternity/maternity)

leave and return to [your/(his, her)] employer?

# **Removed Items:**

| I23           | In the last two years, have you (has SPOUSE/PARTNER) worked for any other employer before your (his/her) current one?   |
|---------------|---|
| I24, I48      | Did you (SPOUSE/PARTNER) have the chance to keep health insurance coverage from (his/her) former employer?  |
| I24A, I48A    | Did you (SPOUSE/PARTNER) choose not to have coverage through your (his/her) former employer, did the former employer not offer coverage, or was there some other reason why you (s/he) did not have the chance to keep insurance through this employer? |
| I42, I44, I47 | Have you (Has SPOUSE/PARTNER) worked for an employer in the last two years?   |
| I43           | Is the health insurance you have (SPOUSE/PARTNER has) now from your (his/her) former employer?  |
| I45           | Did you (SPOUSE/PARTNER) have the chance to keep health insurance coverage from your (his/her) former employer?   |
| I45A          | Did you (SPOUSE/PARTNER) choose not to have coverage through your (his/her) former employer, did the former employer not offer coverage, or was there some other reason why you (s/he) did not have the chance to keep insurance through this employer? |

# **Changed Items:**

| I30V2C | Are you (Is SPOUSE/PARTNER) temporarily out of work because of sick leave |
|--------|---|
|        | vacation, a strike, bad weather, or comp time?                            |

Previous: Are you temporarily out of work because of sick leave, vacation, a strike, bad weather, comp time, or a temporary lay-off?

# 2.8 Section J: Family Income

# **New Items:**

| J1A  | Just to be sure, in 2001, did anyone receive cash assistance from a state or county welfare program, on behalf of children in the household?   |
|------|--|
| J3A  | Was this assistance a one-time, lump sum cash payment from a state or county welfare program?  |
| J6   | In 2001, did anybody receive food stamps?  |
| J11A | In 2001, did anybody receive workers' compensation?  |
| J11B | In 2001, did anybody receive veterans' benefits?   |
| J13A | In 2001, did anybody receive Social Security disability benefits, or SSDI?   |
| J13B | In 2001, did anybody receive private disability insurance payments?  |
| J12A | According to the information you have provided, no one in your family received cash benefits because of a disability, injury, health condition or impairment in 2001? Is that correct? |
| J12B | What type of income was that?  |
| J19A | Was the cash assistance from {STATE TANF PROGRAM} just for the (child/children), just for (you/adults), or for both?   |
| J19B | Who in the family was the cash assistance for?   |

| J31            | (Was/Were) (EVERYONE LISTED IN J30) Food Stamp benefits or {STATE EBT CARD} just for the (child/children) just for (you/adults), or for both?   |  |
|----------------|---|--|
| J70            | Who received veterans' benefits in 2001?  |  |
| J71            | How much veterans' benefits did (you/NAME) receive in 2001? This can be either a weekly amount, a monthly amount, or the total for the year.  |  |
| J72            | For how many (weeks/months) did (you/NAME) receive these benefits during 2001?  |  |
| J73            | Who received social security disability benefits in 2001?   |  |
| J74            | How much social security disability benefits did (you/NAME) receive in 2001? This can be either a weekly amount, a monthly amount, or the total for the year.   |  |
| J75            | For how many (weeks/months) did (you/NAME) receive these payments during 2001?  |  |
| J76            | Who received private disability insurance in 2001?  |  |
| J77            | How much private disability insurance did (you/NAME) receive in 2001? This can be either a weekly amount, a monthly amount, or the total for the year.  |  |
| J78            | For how many (weeks/months) did (you/NAME) receive these payments during 2001?  |  |
| <b>J</b> 79    | Who received (other disability) in 2001?  |  |
| J80            | How much did (you/NAME) receive in 2001? This can be either a weekly amount, a monthly amount, or the total for the year.   |  |
| J81            | For how many (weeks/months) did (you/NAME) receive these payments during 2001?  |  |
| Removed Items: |   |  |
| J11            | [In (1997/1998), did anybody receive workers' compensation or veteran's payments?   |  |
| J19            | To whom was the (TANF or AFDC) check made out during 2001?  |  |
| J20A           | Were the (TANF or AFDC) benefits to provide for just the (child/children), or both (you/adults) and the children?   |  |
| J20B           | Were the benefits to provide for just the (child/children), both (you/adults) and the (child/children), (you), (SPOUSE/PARTNER), and the (child/children), or just (SPOUSE/PARTNER) and the (child/children)? |  |
| J27OV1         | How much (in emergency or one-time cash payments) did (you/other adult) receive last year?  |  |
| J27OV2         | What was the amount of each emergency payment (you/other adult) received last year?   |  |
| J27OV3         | Did you already report some or all of those payments earlier as TANF, or AFDC, or "STATE NAME FOR GENERAL ASSISTANCE"?  |  |
| J28            | Who received the vouchers or coupons from the welfare office during 2001?   |  |
| J29A           | What were (your/other adult) vouchers for?  |  |
| J29B           | Approximately how much were (your/other adult) vouchers and coupons worth, in total?  |  |
| Changed Items: |   |  |

# Cl

J1 At any time during 2001, even for one month, did anybody receive any cash assistance, welfare, or emergency help from a state or county welfare program such as (TANF) or (General Assistance)?

Previous: In (1997/1998), did anybody receive public assistance, welfare payments, vouchers, or emergency help from the welfare office?

J2B, J3 Was this assistance received from (most recognized name of their state's welfare/welfare

to work program )?

Previous: [In (1997/1998)] did anybody receive benefits from the (STATE AFDC PROGRAM)?

J2 Was this assistance received from Temporary Assistance for Needy Families, or TANF,

which used to be called AFDC?

Previous: [In (1997/1998)] did anybody receive benefits from Temporary Assistance for Needy

Families, or TANF, which used to be called AFDC?

J5 In 2001, apart from Food Stamps, did anybody receive vouchers or coupons from the

welfare office to help pay for special expenses?

Previous: In (1997/1998)] apart from Food Stamps, did anybody receive vouchers or coupons from

the welfare office to help pay for special expenses, including housing or training?

J13 [In 2001, did anybody receive] Social Security retirement benefits or payments to

survivors from the U.S. government?

Previous: [In (1997/1998), did anybody receive] Social Security payments from the U.S.

government?

J26 Who received the one-time, cash payment from a welfare program?

Previous: Who received the one-time, cash payment from a welfare program, emergency, or one-

time cash payment from the government?

J27 How much was the payment that (you/NAME) received?

Previous: Did (you/other adult) receive emergency assistance in one payment or in several

payments?

# **Other Changes:**

J12 In 2001 did anybody receive Supplemental Security Income? Moved from the

last question on disability income to the first.

# 2.9 Section K: Welfare Program Participation

### **New Items:**

K46 For your family, who was primarily responsible for getting together the information to

complete your 2001 federal income tax return? Was it?

K46A Did a community service group or paid prepare such as H&R Block help you or your

family complete your tax return?

K47 Sometimes family income changes dramatically from one year to the next. We have just

one or two questions to ask about income you may have started to receive this year (in 2001). You said earlier that you did not receive child support last year (in 2001/2002)

Have you received any child support this year?

K48 You said earlier that you did not receive disability benefits from SSI or Social Security

last year 2001. Have you received either of these disability benefits this year

(2001/2002)?

K40B What is the current status of your application?

K40C If you were told that (CHILD1/CHILD2) was eligible for Medicaid {or (State Medicaid

name)} {or (State CHIP name)}, would you want to enroll (him/her)?

K40D If you were told that (CHILD1/CHILD2) was eligible for Medicaid {or (State Medicaid

name)} {or (State CHIP name)}, would you drop (his/her) current coverage and enroll

(him/her) in Medicaid instead?

K40E Why would you not want to enroll (him/her)?

### **Removed Items:**

| K18  | [IN ORDER TO RECEIVE TANF OR AFDC BENEFITS] What are you or anyone in your family required to do?                                  |
|------|--|
| K18A | [IN ORDER TO RECEIVE TANF OR AFDC BENEFITS] Does your local welfare, employment, or service agency help you meet this requirement? |
| K12  | Did you get help from anyone else such as through a church, family, or a community center?   |
| K32  | [IN ORDER TO RECEIVE FOOD STAMPS] What are you or anyone in your family required to do?  |
| K32A | [IN ORDER TO RECEIVE FOOD STAMPS] Does your local welfare, employment, or service agency help you meet this requirement?           |
| K44A | Did you also receive the Earned Income Tax Credit in 1998, that is, for the 1997 tax year?   |
| K44B | Was this refund for the 1997 or 1998 tax year?   |
| K44C | Was this refund for the 1997 or 1996 tax year?   |
| K45  | How did you use the money from the Earned Income Tax Credit in 1998?   |

# **Changed Items:**

K4 Did you or your children receive any TANF or AFDC benefits since January 2001?

Previous: Did you or your children receive any TANF or AFDC benefits since January 1997?

K18C For how much longer (can you receive assistance/can you receive assistance if you

needed it)?

Previous: For how much longer can you receive assistance?

K19 I know you are not receiving TANF or AFDC, but you may have inquired about such

government assistance. Since January 1, 2001, did you inquire about or apply for TANF

or AFDC benefits?

Previous: I know you are not receiving TANF or AFDC, but you may have inquired about such

government assistance. Since January 1, 1998, did you inquire about or apply for TANF

or AFDC benefits?

# **Other Changes:**

K22 Have you ever received food stamps for yourself or any of your children?

"Now I would like to ask about whether you had experience with a particular government

program before last year." Displayed before if an Option B interview.

Many dates changed from 1997 to 2001, such as K5, K13, K25, K26, and some from 1998 to 2001, such as K35.

# 2.10 Section L: Education and Training

# **Removed Items:**

| L15B | Was any of the help (you/SPOUSE/PARTNER) got finding a job or training in (YEAR) from the government?  |
|------|--|
| L15C | Did (you/SPOUSE/PARTNER) ever try to get help from the government finding a job or training in (YEAR)? |
| L15D | Who did that?  |

# 2.11 Section M: Housing and Economic Hardship

# **New Items:**

| М9Е | In the last 12 months, since (name of current month) of last year, did (you/you or other adults in your family) ever get emergency food from a church, a food pantry, or food bank? |
|-----|---|
| M9F | How often did this happen?  |
| M9G | Where did you usually receive emergency food in the last 12 months? Was it  |
| M16 | Is this additional phone number used for a computer or fax machine?   |
| M17 | Of these (number of phone numbers) additional home use phone numbers, how many are used for a computer or fax machine?  |
| M18 | Do you have any additional phone numbers for computer or fax machines?  |
| M19 | How many of these (number of phone numbers) phone numbers used for computers or faxes are ever answered for talking?  |
| M20 | Is it ever answered for talking?  |
| M21 | Is this phone number used for a computer or fax line answered for   |
| M22 | Of these (number of phone numbers that are answered, how many are answered for non-business related calls?  |

# **Removed Items:**

| M10A | Did you get any help when you were not able to pay the mortgage, rent, or utility bills? |
|------|--|
| M10B | Who did you get help from?   |
| M10C | Why didn't you get help?   |

# **Changed Items:**

| M14       | Besides (RESPONDENT'S TELEPHONE NUMBER), do you have other telephone numbers in your household, not including cell phones? |
|-----------|--|
| Previous: | Besides (RESPONDENT'S TELEPHONE NUMBER), do you have other telephone numbers in your household?                            |
| M15       | Including computer and fax phone numbers, how many of these additional phone numbers are for home use?                     |
| Previous: | How many of these additional phone numbers are for home use?   |

# 2.12 Section N: Issues, Problems, Social Services

# **New Items:**

N12A (Since (CHILD) was born has (s/he)/During the past 12 months has (CHILD)) had any accidents or injuries that required medical attention?

# **Removed Items:**

| N8D  | What were the reasons FC2 did not participate in any organization activities during the past year? |  |
|------|--|--|
| N9   | Do you   | know a specific place or program in your community   |
|      | a)   | teenager help  |
|      | b)   | family help  |
|      | c)   | parent and child arguing help  |
|      | d)   | parents can't take care of children help   |
|      | e)   | family violence help   |
|      | f)   | drugs or alcohol help  |
| N10A |  | ast 12 months, did you worry about keeping your child /children out of trouble egnancy, drugs, or crime? |
| N10B | Did you crime?   | get any help to keep your child/children out of trouble with pregnancy, drugs, or                        |
| N10C | Who di   | d you get help from?   |
| N10D | Why di   | dn't you get help?   |
| N11A | In the last 12 months, did you and your child/children argue a lot?                                |  |
| N11B | Did you  | get any help because you and your child/children argue a lot?  |

# Other Changes:

N11C

N11D

Item N5X, "How many days in the past week did you or any family member read stories or tell stories to (CHILD1)?" is only asked of focal children age 1–5.

# 2.13 Section P: Closing Section

# **New Items:**

P8A

In order to more fully understand how families make ends meet, the Urban Institute, the organization running this study, might want to contact you again. If someone from the Urban Institute did contact you, they would offer you \$50 for participating in another interview. Is it okay if we share your information with them, and they will call you to see if you would like to participate in another interview?

# **Removed Items:**

P4 Do you live in Milwaukee County?

Who did you get help from?

Why didn't you get any help?

P4A Has your household had this telephone number (phone number) since (MONTH OF

CYCLE 1 FINALIZED SCREENER), 1997?

P6A What name is your telephone number listed in?

P6B What is the full name of the person who owns or rents your home?

P7 We'd like to get the name, address, and telephone number of two friends or relatives who

would know where you could be reached, in case we have trouble contacting you. Please give me the name and address of someone who is not currently living in your household

and who lives in the United States.

P8 Could I have the name and address of another contact person?

# **Changed Items:**

P5 We appreciate your completing the interview and I would like to (verify/collect) your

address so that we can send you ({DOLLAR AMOUNT}/a letter) to thank you for your cooperation. (I have your mailing address as.../Please give me mailing address, starting

with your first and last name...)

Previous: [In order to more fully understand how changes in government policy affect adults and

children, we may need to contact you later this year for a follow-up survey.] To be sure

that we can reach you, could I please have your full name and address?

# **Other Changes:**

Items P1A–P1C and P2A–P2D are only asked of respondents who have children.

# 2002 NATIONAL SURVEY OF AMERICA'S FAMILIES (NSAF)

| <u>Interviews</u>    |  | <u>Page</u>  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Screener<br>Extended |  | SC-1<br>B-1  |
| Sections             |  |  |
| BCDEFGHIJKLMNOP      | Health Status and Satisfaction Child Education (Main and Summer Sections) Household Roster Health Care Coverage Health Care Use and Access Child Care (Main and Summer Sections) Nonresidential Parents Employment and Earnings Family Income Welfare Program Participation Education and Training Housing and Economic Hardship Issues, Problems, Social Services Race, Ethnicity, and Nativity Closing Section | B-1<br>C-1<br>D-1<br>E-1<br>F-1<br>G-1<br>H-1<br>J-1<br>K-1<br>L-1<br>M-1<br>N-1<br>O-1<br>P-1 |

# **HOUSEHOLD SCREENER**

# SINT2(SINT1).

Hello, this is (INTERVIEWER NAME) with the National Survey of America's Families. (I am not asking for money—this is a study about/We recently sent you \$2 with a letter describing this study on) employment, health care, education and other services in the state of (STATE).

[IF ASKED: This study is to see how recent changes in laws affect people's lives in your community.]

|      | community.]   |  |
|------|---|--|
|      | First, are you a member of this household at lea  | st 18 years old?   |
|      | YES1  |  |
|      | NO2   | (ASK FOR SOMEONE WHO IS 18)  |
|      | Is this phone number for  |  |
|      | Home use,4  |  |
|      | Business and home use, or5  |  |
|      | Business use only?6   | (Thank you very much, but we are only interviewing at residences.)                     |
| SC1. | Including yourself, is there anyone in your house   | shold who is under 65 years of age?  |
|      | YES1  | (GO TO SC2)  |
|      | NO, EVERYONE 65 OR OLDER2   | (VERIFY THERE IS NO ONE UNDER<br>65. IF THERE IS NO ONE, GO TO<br>END. ELSE GO TO SC2) |
| SC2. | One important focus of this study is the healt Including everyone who usually lives there such there any children or teens in the household who | n as family, relatives, friends, or boarders, are                                      |
|      | [INCLUDE EVERYONE UNDER 18 REGARDLE   | SS OF RELATIONSHIP TO OTHERS IN HH]  |
|      | YES1  |  |
|      | NO2   | (IF HOUSEHOLD WAS PREDESIGNATED AS CHILD-INTERVIEWONLY, GO TO END)                     |
|      |   |  |

| SC3.   | Including yourself, and any babies and small children, how many people live in this household?   |
|--------|--|
|        | NUMBER   |
|        | [HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS INCLUDE PEOPLE WHO THINK OF THIS HH AS THEIR PRIMARY PLACE OF RESIDENCE. IT INCLUDES PERSONS WHO USUALLY STAY IN THE HH BUT ARE TEMPORARILY AWAY ON BUSINESS, VACATION, IN A HOSPITAL, OR AWAY AT SCHOOL.]  |
| SC3OV. | Did you include everyone who usually lives here, even those who may be temporarily away on business, vacation, in a hospital, or away at school?   |
|        | YES, NUMBER OF HH MEMBERS IS CORRECT1  |
|        | NO, NUMBER OF HH MEMBERS IS NOT CORRECT2 [CHANGE AND VERIFY TOTAL AS APPROPRIATE]  |
| SC4.   | Now, I would like your opinion about ways to improve education in this country. Which of the following do you feel would be effective in improving public education? How about   |
|        | a. Enforcing stricter discipline in schools? Would you say that would be effective in improving public education?  |
|        | YES1   |
|        | NO2  |
|        | Evaluating teachers according to performance?  |
|        | YES1   |
|        | NO2  |
|        | Making the school year longer?   |
|        | YES1   |
|        | NO2  |
| SC5.   | It is important for the study to include households in a wide variety of economic situations in (STATE). For 2001, was the total income for everyone in this household, before taxes, below (2X POVERTY LINE FOR HH) or above (2X POVERTY LINE FOR HH)? <sup>3</sup> |
|        | BELOW OR AT1   |
|        | ABOVE2   |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> 200 percent of poverty thresholds are determined by the number of household members (SC3) and whether there are children under 18 years old in the household (SC2).

S6A. [FOR HOUSEHOLDS WITH CHILDREN: Now I'd like to ask about the children in your household who are under 18 years-old.]

[FOR HOUSEHOLDS WITHOUT CHILDREN: To find out who is eligible for the study, I'd like to ask about the people who usually live in your household who are under 65.]

Please tell me just their first name and age.

[FOR EACH CHILD/PERSON, ASK: Is this (child/person) (a boy or a girl/male or female)?]

|    | [FIRST NAME] | [AGE] | [M/F] | (FOR HHS W/OUT CHILDREN)<br>[X BY RESP] |
|----|--------------|-------|-------|---|
| 1. |              |       |       |   |
| 2. |              |       |       |   |
| 3. |              |       |       |   |
| 4. |              |       |       |   |
| 5. |              |       |       |   |
| 6. |              |       |       |   |
| 7. |              |       |       |   |
| 8. |              |       |       |   |

### S6VERF1(2).

[FOR HOUSEHOLDS WITH CHILDREN: I have recorded there (is/are) (NUMBER) (child/children) under 18 in the household. Have we missed any children under 18 who usually live there who are temporarily away from home or living away at school?]

[FOR HOUSEHOLDS WITHOUT CHILDREN: I have recorded that there (is/are) (NUMBER) (person/people) under 65 in the household. Have we missed any people under 65 who usually live there who are temporarily away from home, on business, vacation, in a hospital, or away at school?]

### SAMPLE CHILD BOX

IF THERE IS AT LEAST ONE CHILD CLASSIFIED AS A CHILD1 (AGE 0-5) IN THE HH, SELECT ONE.

IF THERE IS AT LEAST ONE CHILD CLASSIFIED AS A CHILD2 (AGE 6–17) IN THE HH, SELECT ONE.

THEN GO TO SC7.

### SAMPLE ADULT BOX

SAMPLE 0, 1, 0R 2 ADULTS ACCORDING TO A SAMPLING ALGORITHM WHICH VARIES BY STATE.

IF 1 OR 2 ADULTS ARE SAMPLED, GO TO XTRN.

IF 0 ADULTS ARE SAMPLED, GO TO END.

IF BOTH A CHILD1 AND A CHILD2 ARE SELECTED, ASK SC7 THROUGH SC10A FIRST ABOUT CHILD2, THEN ASK SC12, THEN ASK SC7 THROUGH SC10A ABOUT CHILD1 ONLY IF NECESSARY (SC12  $\neq$  1).

SC7. What is the first name of the parent or guardian in this household who knows the most about (CHILD)'s education and health care?

FIRST NAME

| SC8.    | How is (NAME FROM SC7/the parent or guardia (CHILD)?  | n who knows about CHILD) related to                      |
|---------|---|--|
|         | MOTHER (BIRTH/ADOPTIVE/STEP/FOSTER)  FATHER (BIRTH/ADOPTIVE/STEP/FOSTER)  BROTHER, INCLUDING STEP, ADOPTED OR FOS SISTER, INCLUDING STEP, ADOPTED, OR FOSTE GRANDMOTHER |  |
| FATHER, | SKED ABOUT EACH MKA WHOSE RELATIONSHIP<br>OR GRANDPARENT. IT IS ALSO SHOWN IF THIS I<br>HILD2, AND THE RELATIONSHIP OF THE M<br>ARENT.                                  | S A CHILD1 WHO IS NOT THE SIBLING                        |
| SC9.    | Is (NAME FROM SC7/the parent or guardian who kn   | ows about CHILD) at least 16 years old?                  |
|         | YES1  | (GO TO SC12 FOR CHILD1 IF NEEDED. ELSE, GO TO SC11.)     |
|         | NO2   |  |
| SC10.   | Is there someone else in this household who is a (CHILD')s education and health care?   | at least 16 years old and knows about                    |
|         | YES1  |  |
|         | NO2   | (GO TO END)  |
| SC10A.  | What is the first name of this person?  |  |
|         | FIRST NAME(GO TO SC8)   |  |
| SC12.   | Is (CHILD2) the (brother/sister) of (CHILD1)?   |  |
|         | [IF R VOLUNTEERS STEP OR HALF, ENTER 2 (NO  | ).]  |
|         | YES1  | (ASSIGN SAME MKA TO BOTH<br>CHILDREN AND GO TO SRESPMKA) |
|         | NO2   | (GO TO SC7 FOR CHILD1)                                   |

| SC11.   | [ASK ONLY IF BOTH A CHILD1 AND CHILD2 HA<br>SIBLINGS; ELSE GO TO SRESPMKA]                              | VE BEEN SAMPLED AND THEY ARE NOT  |
|---------|---|---|
|         | ARE (NAME OF CHILD1 MKA) AND (NAME OF C   | HILD2 MKA) THE SAME PERSON?   |
|         | YES1  | (GO TO SRESPMKA)  |
|         | NO2   | (GO TO SRESPMKA)  |
| SRESPMI | KA.   |   |
|         | [ASK IF NOT OBVIOUS]  |   |
|         | Are you   |   |
|         | {NAME OF CHILD1 MKA}1   | (IF THERE IS BOTH A CHILD1 AND A CHILD2 AND THEY ARE NOT SIBLINGS, GO TO XTRNA, ELSE GO TO XTRN.) |
|         | {NAME OF CHILD2 MKA}2   | (GO TO XTRN)  |
|         | or someone else?3   | (GO TO XTRNA)   |
| XTRNA.  | May I please speak to (MKA)?  |   |
|         | [Could you mention to (MKA) that to show our app will send him or her (\$20/\$10) after we complete the |   |
|         | SUBJECT SPEAKING/COMING TO PHONE  | 1 (GO TO XTRN)  |
|         | SUBJECT LIVES HERE/NEEDS APPOINTMENT.   | 2 (SCHEDULE CALLBACK)   |
| XTRN.   | We know your time is valuable, so to show our apyou complete the interview. (GO TO NEXT SECTION         |   |
| END     | Thank you. Those are all the questions I have at th   | is time   |

# **SECTION B: HEALTH STATUS AND SATISFACTION**

| B1.  | The (next/first) two questions are about the medical care you and your family receive from doctors and hospitals. How satisfied are you with the quality of medical care your family has received during the last 12 months? Would you say |
|------|--|
|      | Very satisfied1  |
|      | Somewhat dissatisfied2   |
|      | Somewhat dissatisfied, or3   |
|      | Very dissatisfied?4  |
|      | DK/CAN'T RECALL/NO HEALTH CARE8  |
| B2.  | How confident are you that your family members can get care if they need it? Are you   |
|      | Extremely confident1   |
|      | Very confident2  |
|      | Somewhat confident3  |
|      | Not too confident, or4   |
|      | Not confident at all5  |
|      | DK–8   |
| B2A. | How often have your family's doctors or other health professionals listened to you carefully and explained things in a way you could understand during the last 12 months? Would you say   |
|      | [CODE 5 IF THERE WERE NO VISITS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS]   |
|      | Never1   |
|      | Sometimes2   |
|      | Usually, or3   |
|      | Always?4   |
|      | NO VISITS5   |
|      |  |

|     | BOX B3   |
|-----|--|
|     | IF THIS IS AN ADULT INTERVIEW → GO TO SECTION C  |
|     | IS THERE A CHILD1?  □ YES → GO TO B3 FOR CHILD1 □ NO → CONTINUE  |
|     | IS THERE A CHILD2?  ☐ YES → GO TO B3 FOR CHILD2  ☐ NO → GO TO BOX B6B  |
| B3. | Now, I'd like to talk about (CHILD's) health status. In general, would you say (CHILD's) health is   |
|     | Excellent,1  |
|     | Very good,2  |
|     | Good,3   |
|     | Fair, or4  |
|     | Poor?5   |
| B4. | How is (CHILD's) health in general compared to 12 months ago? Is it:   |
|     | Much better,1  |
|     | Somewhat better,2  |
|     | About the same,3   |
|     | Somewhat worse, or4  |
|     | Much worse?5   |
| B5. | Does (CHILD) have a physical, learning, or mental health condition that [limits (his/her) participation in the usual kind of activities done by most children (his/her) age/limits (his/her) ability to do regular school work]? |
|     | YES1   |
|     | NO2  |
|     | BOX B6A  |
|     | IS THERE A CHILD2?  □ YES → CONTINUE □ NO → GO TO BOX B6B  |
|     | HAS B3 BEEN ASKED FOR CHILD2?  □ YES → GO TO B3 FOR CHILD2 □ NO → GO TO BOX B6B  |

|     | BOX B6B   |                |
|-----|---|----------------|
|     | IS THERE AN SCHIP NAME FOR THIS STATE?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE  ☐ NO → GO TO B7                     |                |
| B6. | Have you heard of a health insurance program for children in your state NAME}?                | called {SCHIP  |
|     | YES1  |                |
|     | NO2   |                |
| B7. | Have you heard of a program that pays for health care for persons in need of {OR SCHIP NAME}? | alled Medicaid |
|     | YES 1 (GO TO BOX B8)  |                |
|     | NO2 (GO TO SECTION C)   |                |
|     | BOX B8  |                |
|     | DOES B6 = 1 OR B7 = 1?  |                |
|     | <ul> <li>YES → CONTINUE</li> <li>NO → GO TO SECTION C</li> </ul>                              |                |
|     | L NO 7 GO TO SECTION C  |                |
| B8. | In your state, does {Medicaid or SCHIP NAME} cover children in families that welfare?         | do not receive |
|     | YES 1 (GO TO SECTION C)   |                |
|     | NO  |                |
|     | ,   |                |

|      |  |  | YES → GO TO SUMMER VERSION (<br>(PAGE C-6)<br>NO → CONTINUE                          | OF SECTION C         |   |
|------|--|--|--|----------------------|---|
|      |  | IS THERE A C   | HILD1?<br>YES → IF CHILD IS AGE 5, GO TO C<br>ELSE, GO TO C1A<br>NO → CONTINUE       | :1.                  |   |
|      |  | IS THERE A C   | HILD2?<br>YES → GO TO C1<br>NO → GO TO SECTION D                                     |                      |   |
|      |  | SECTIO   | N C: CHILD EDUCATION (MAIN   | I VERSION)           |   |
| C1.  | Wha  | t grade in scho  | ol is (CHILD) attending?   |                      |   |
|      | STAI KINE PRE FIRS {NIN' {TEN {ELE {TWI {ABC UNG SPE NOT | RT/TRANSITIC DERGARTEN FIRST GRADE ST-EIGHTH GF TH GRADE/FR ITH GRADE/SI EVENTH GRADE ELFTH GRADE DVE TWELFTH GRADED CIAL EDUCAT | HOOL/PRE-KINDERGARTEN/HEAD ONAL KINDERGARTEN (BEFORE K)  RADE                        | KP9}10}11}12}13}US90 | (GO TO CIA) |
| C1A. | Does   | s (CHILD) now  | receive special education services?  |                      |   |
|      | t scho   | ol. Most specia  | al education includes a broad range of s<br>I education students have an individuali |                      |   |
|      |  |  | 2  |                      |   |
|      |  |  |  |                      |   |

IS IT JUNE 15- SEPTEMBER 8?

C-1

GO TO BOX C2

| C1B. V  | Vhat grade or year is (CHILD) attending?  |
|---|---|
| S<br>K<br>P                                       | IURSERY/PRESCHOOL/PRE-KINDERGARTEN/HEAD START/TRANSITIONAL KINDERGARTEN (BEFORE K)  |
|   | NINTH GRADE/FRESHMAN9}  |
| •   | TENTH GRADE/SOPHOMORE10}  |
| {I  | ELEVENTH GRADE/JUNIOR11}  |
| {   | TWELFTH GRADE/SENIOR12}   |
| •   | ABOVE TWELFTH GRADE13}  |
|   | INGRADED  |
|   | IOT ATTENDING   |
| C   | CHILD IS HOME SCHOOLEDH   |
|   | BOX C2  |
|   | IS THERE A CHILD2?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE  ☐ NO → GO TO SECTION D  |
|   | HAS C1 BEEN ASKED FOR CHILD2?  □ YES → CONTINUE □ NO → GO TO C1 FOR CHILD2  IS CHILD2 ATTENDING SCHOOL (C1 NE 90)? □ YES → GO TO C3 □ NO → GO TO C2 |
| N<br>S<br>K<br>F<br>{\<br>{\<br>{\<br>U<br>S<br>N |   |

GO TO C4

| C3A. | For each of the following statements, please tell me if you think it describes (CHILD2) all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, or none of the time? Would you say(CHILD) cares about doing well in school?                           |
|------|--|
|      | All of the time1   |
|      | Most of the time2  |
|      | Some of the time3  |
|      | None of the time?4   |
| C3B. | [For each of the following statements, please tell me if you think it describes (CHILD2) all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, or none of the time?] [Would you say] (CHILD) only works on schoolwork when forced to                |
|      | All of the time1   |
|      | Most of the time2  |
|      | Some of the time3  |
|      | None of the time?4   |
| C3C. | [For each of the following statements, please tell me if you think it describes (CHILD2) all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, or none of the time?] [Would you say](CHILD) does just enough schoolwork to get by?  All of the time |
| C3D. | [For each of the following statements, please tell me if you think it describes (CHILD2) all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, or none of the time?] [Would you say] (CHILD) Always does homework?  All of the time                 |

|              | E 11 OR YOUNGER AND HOMESCHOOLED PER C3D  |
|--------------|---|
|              | YES → GO TO SECTION D<br>NO → CONTINUE  |
|              | E 12 OR OLDER AND HOMESCHOOLED PER C3D  |
| (C3D = 5)?   | YES → GO TO C8<br>NO → CONTINUE   |
| IS CHILD2 AG | E 11 OR YOUNGER?<br>YES → GO TO C7<br>NO → GO TO C5   |
| RENT MONTH   | ) of last year, has (CHILD2) ever attended school?  |
| S            | 1   |
|              | 2   |
|              | BOX C5-1  |
| IS CHILD2 HO | MESCHOOLED (C2 = H)? YES → GO TO SECTION D NO → CONTINUE  |
|              | E 11 OR YOUNGER?<br>YES → GO TO BOX C5-2<br>NO → GO TO BOX C5-3   |
|              | BOX C5-2<br>CHILD2 AGE 11 AND YOUNGER   |
| HAS CHILD2 E | BEEN IN SCHOOL IN THE PAST YEAR (C4 = 1)? YES → GO TO C7 NO → GO TO SECTION D   |
|              | BOX C5-3<br>CHILD2 AGE 12 AND OLDER   |
| HAS CHILD2 E | BEEN IN SCHOOL IN THE PAST YEAR (C4 = 1)? YES → GO TO C5 NO → GO TO C8  |
|              | IS CHILD2 AGI  RENT MONTH  IS CHILD2 AGI  RENT MONTH  IS CHILD2 AGI  HAS CHILD2 AGI  HAS CHILD2 AGI  HAS CHILD2 AGI  HAS CHILD2 B |

| C5. | During this past 12 months, how many times has (CHILD2) skipped school, cut classes without your permission, or refused to go to school? Was it |
|-----|---|
|     | Never0  |
|     | Once1   |
|     | Two or more times2  |
| C6. | During the past 12 months, has (CHILD2) been suspended or expelled from school? This includes both in-school and out-of-school suspensions.     |
|     | YES1  |
|     | NO2   |
| C7. | How many times did (CHILD2) change schools in the past 12 months? Was it  |
|     | Never0  |
|     | Once1   |
|     | Two or more times2  |
|     | IS CHILD2 AGE 11 OR YOUNGER?  ☐ YES → GO TO SECTION D ☐ NO → CONTINUE   |
| C8. | Did (CHILD2) work for pay during the past 4 weeks?  |
|     | YES1  |
|     | NO2 (GO TO SECTION D)   |
| C9. | How many hours per week did (CHILD2) usually work for pay during the past 4 weeks?  HOURS   |

GO TO SECTION D

| IS IT JUNE 14 | -SEPTEMBER 8? YES → CONTINUE                            |
|---------------|---|
| IS THERE A C  | NO → USE MAIN VERSION OF SECTION C (C-1)  CHILD1 AGE 5? |
|               | YES → GO TO C01.<br>NO → CONTINUE                       |
| IS THERE A C  |   |
|               | YES → GO TO C01<br>NO → GO TO SECTION D                 |

# SECTION C: CHILD EDUCATION (SUMMER VERSION)

| C01. | {Some children are not attending school at this time of year.} Is (CHILD) atte         | ending school?    |
|------|--|-------------------|
|      | YES1   |                   |
|      | NO2 (GO TO C03)  |                   |
| C02. | Is (CHILD) attending summer school?  |                   |
|      | YES1   |                   |
|      | NO2 (GO TO C1)   |                   |
| C03. | What grade did (CHILD) attend at the end of the 2001/2002 school year school started}? | ar (before summer |
|      | NURSERY/PRESCHOOL/PRE-KINDERGARTEN/HEAD<br>START/TRANSITIONAL KINDERGARTEN (BEFORE K)N | (GO TO C1B)       |
|      | KINDERGARTENK  | (GO TO C1B)       |
|      | PREFIRST GRADEP  | (GO TO C1B)       |
|      | FIRST-EIGHTH GRADE1-8  | (GO TO C1B)       |
|      | {NINTH GRADE/FRESHMAN9}  | (GO TO C1B)       |
|      | {TENTH GRADE/SOPHOMORE10}  | (GO TO C1B)       |
|      | {ELEVENTH GRADE/JUNIOR11}  | (GO TO C1B)       |
|      | {TWELFTH GRADE/SENIOR12}   | (GO TO C1B)       |
|      | {ABOVE TWELFTH GRADE13}  | (GO TO C1B)       |
|      | UNGRADEDU  | (GO TO C1B)       |
|      | SPECIAL EDUCATIONS   | (GO TO C1A)       |
|      | NOT ATTENDING90  | (GO TO C1B)       |
|      | CHILD IS HOME SCHOOLED   | (CO TO C1P)       |

|      | BOX C2   |
|------|--|
|      | IS THERE A CHILD2?  □ YES → CONTINUE □ NO → GO TO SECTION D  |
|      | HAS C01 BEEN ASKED FOR CHILD2?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE ☐ NO → GO TO C1 FOR CHILD2  |
|      | IS CHILD2 ATTENDING SCHOOL (C03 NE 90)?  ☐ YES → GO TO C3 ☐ NO → GO TO C2  |
| C1.  | What grade in school is (CHILD) attending?   |
|      | NURSERY/PRESCHOOL/PRE-KINDERGARTEN/HEAD START/TRANSITIONAL KINDERGARTEN (BEFORE K) N KINDERGARTEN K PREFIRST GRADE P FIRST-EIGHTH GRADE 1-8 {NINTH GRADE/FRESHMAN 9} {TENTH GRADE/SOPHOMORE 10} {ELEVENTH GRADE/JUNIOR 11} {TWELFTH GRADE/SENIOR 12} {ABOVE TWELFTH GRADE 13} UNGRADED U SPECIAL EDUCATION S (GO TO C1B) NOT ATTENDING 90 CHILD IS HOME SCHOOLED H |
| C1A. | Did (CHILD) receive special education services during the 2001/2002 school year?   |
|      | [READ IF NECESSARY: Special education includes a broad range of special services provided to children at school. Most special education students have an individualized education program. (IEP).]   |
|      | YES1   |
|      | NO2  |

GO TO BOX C2

| C1B. | What grade or year was (CHILD) attending during the 2001/2002 school year?   |
|------|--|
|      | NURSERY/PRESCHOOL/PRE-KINDERGARTEN/HEAD START/TRANSITIONAL KINDERGARTEN (BEFORE K) N KINDERGARTEN K PREFIRST GRADE P FIRST-EIGHTH GRADE 1-8 {NINTH GRADE/FRESHMAN 9} {TENTH GRADE/SOPHOMORE 10} {ELEVENTH GRADE/JUNIOR 11} |
|      | {TWELFTH GRADE/SENIOR12}   |
|      | {ABOVE TWELFTH GRADE13}  |
|      | UNGRADEDU  |
|      | NOT ATTENDING90  |
|      | CHILD IS HOME SCHOOLEDH  |
|      | BOX C2   |
|      | IS THERE A CHILD2?  □ YES → CONTINUE □ NO → GO TO SECTION D  |
|      | HAS C01 BEEN ASKED FOR CHILD2?  □ YES → CONTINUE □ NO → GO TO C01 FOR CHILD2   |
|      | IS CHILD2 ATTENDING SCHOOL (C1 NE 90)?  ☐ YES → GO TO C3   |

| C2.  | What was the last grade of school, if any, that (CHILD) completed? <sup>4</sup>   |
|------|---|
|      | NURSERY/PRESCHOOL/PRE-KINDERGARTEN/HEAD START/TRANSITIONAL KINDERGARTEN (BEFORE K)  |
|      | FIRST-EIGHTH GRADE  |
|      | {TENTH GRADE/SOPHOMORE10}   |
|      | {ELEVENTH GRADE/JUNIOR11}   |
|      | {TWELFTH GRADE/SENIOR12}  |
|      | {ABOVE TWELFTH GRADE13}   |
|      | UNGRADEDU   |
|      | NOT ATTENDING   |
|      | CHILD IS HOME SCHOOLEDH   |
|      | GO TO C4  |
| C3A. | For each of the following statements, please tell me if you think it describes (CHILD2) all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, or none of the time? Would you say (CHILD) cares about doing well in school            |
|      | All of the time1  |
|      | Most of the time2   |
|      | Some of the time3   |
|      | None of the time?4  |
| C3B. | [For each of the following statements, please tell me if you think it describes (CHILD2) all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, or none of the time?] [Would you say] (CHILD) only works on schoolwork when forced to |
|      | All of the time1  |
|      | Most of the time2   |
|      | Some of the time3   |
|      | None of the time?4  |
|      |   |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> In the main version of section C, only MKAs of older focal children (CHILD2s) will receive question C2. However, during June 14–September X, MKAs of younger focal children (CHILD1s) also receive C2 if the answer to C02 is "refused" or "don't know." If a MKA of a CHILD1 receives C2 and there is a CHILD2, the program will return to C01 for CHILD2. Otherwise, the program will go on to section D.

| C3C.      | [For each of the following statements, please tell me if you think it describes (CHILD2) all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, or none of the time?] [Would you say ](CHILD) does just enough schoolwork to get by? |
|-----------|--|
|           | All of the time1   |
|           | Most of the time2  |
|           | Some of the time3  |
|           | None of the time?4   |
|           | IS CHILD2 HOMESCHOOLED (C1 = H)?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE ☐ NO → GO TO C3D  |
|           | IS CHILD2 AGE 11 OR YOUNGER?   |
|           | <ul> <li>□ YES → GO TO SECTION D</li> <li>□ NO → GO TO C8</li> </ul>   |
|           | 1 No 7 66 16 66  |
| C3D.      | [For each of the following statements, please tell me if you think it describes (CHILD2) all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, or none of the time?] [Would you say] (CHILD) Always does homework?                  |
|           | All of the time1   |
|           | Most of the time2  |
|           | Some of the time3  |
|           | None of the time?4   |
|           | NOT APPLICABLE BECAUSE IN HOME SCHOOL5   |
|           | IS CHILD2 AGE 11 OR YOUNGER AND HOMESCHOOLED PER C3D (C3D = 5)?  □ YES → GO TO SECTION D □ NO → CONTINUE   |
|           | IS CHILD2 AGE 12 OR OLDER AND HOMESCHOOLED PER C3D (C3D = 5)?  |
|           | ☐ YES → GO TO C8 ☐ NO → CONTINUE   |
|           | IS CHILD2 AGE 11 OR YOUNGER?  ☐ YES → GO TO C7  ☐ NO → GO TO C5  |
| C4. Since | (CURRENT MONTH) of last year, has (CHILD2) ever attended school?   |
|           | YES1   |
|           | NO2  |

|     | BOX C5-1  |
|-----|---|
|     | IS CHILD2 HOMESCHOOLED (C2 = H)?  ☐ YES → GO TO SECTION D  ☐ NO → CONTINUE  |
|     | IS CHILD2 AGE 11 OR YOUNGER?  ☐ YES → GO TO BOX C5-2  ☐ NO → GO TO BOX C5-3   |
|     | BOX C5-2<br>CHILD2 AGE 11 AND YOUNGER   |
|     | HAS CHILD2 BEEN IN SCHOOL IN THE PAST YEAR (C4 = 1)?  ☐ YES → GO TO C7  ☐ NO → GO TO SECTION D  |
|     | BOX C5-3<br>CHILD2 AGE 12 AND OLDER   |
|     | HAS CHILD2 BEEN IN SCHOOL IN THE PAST YEAR (C4 = 1)?  ☐ YES → GO TO C5  ☐ NO → GO TO C8   |
| C5. | During this past 12 months, how many times has (CHILD2) skipped school, cut classes without your permission, or refused to go to school? Was it |
|     | Never0  |
|     | Once1   |
|     | Two or more times2  |
| C6. | During the past 12 months, has (CHILD2) been suspended or expelled from school? This includes both in-school and out-of-school suspensions.     |
|     | YES1  |
|     | NO2   |
| C7. | How many times did (CHILD2) change schools in the past 12 months? Was it  |
|     | Never0  |
|     | Once1   |
|     | Two or more times2  |
|     |   |

|     | IS CHILD2 AGE 11 OR YOUNGER?  ☐ YES → GO TO SECTION D  ☐ NO → CONTINUE            |
|-----|---|
| C8. | Did (CHILD2) work for pay during the past 4 weeks?                                |
|     | YES1  |
|     | NO  |
| C9. | How many hours per week did (CHILD2) usually work for pay during the past 4 weeks |
|     | HOURS   |
|     | GO TO SECTION D   |

# **SECTION D: HOUSEHOLD ROSTER**

| DINTRON | understand issues like health care and e  | ducation, wo | ged in many different ways. In order to e need to understand these arrangements get a picture of your household, I will now ted to each other. |  |  |  |  |
|---------|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| D1.     | I have already listed (LIST ALL PERSONS ALREADY ON ROSTER) as people household. In addition, what is the first name, nickname or initials of any other per stayed at this address last night? Please tell me just their first name and age. [Is this male or female?] |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | [ENTER 0 IF AGE IS LESS THAN ONE  | YEAR.]       |  |  |  |  |  |
| D2.     | Is there anyone who usually lives here the traveling for work or business, on vacation  |              | ay here last night? Please include anyone, or in a hospital.   |  |  |  |  |
|         | YES   | 1            | (ASK FOR FIRST NAME/AGE/SEX)   |  |  |  |  |
|         | NO  | 2            | (GO TO D4)   |  |  |  |  |
|         | FOR EACH PERSON ADDED ON THE ROSTER, ASK:   |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | How old is (PERSON)? (RECORD ON ROSTER)   |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | [IF NECESSARY] Is (PERSON) male or female?  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | IS THERE ANYONE, OTHER THAN SCREENER, WITH AGE = DON'T NO SEED TO DA  | KNOW OR F    | REFUSED?   |  |  |  |  |
| D3A.    | Is (NAME) older than 40?  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Yes   | 1            |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | No  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |   |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| D4.     | Is this (your/NAME)'s usual residence, where (you/NAME) (live/lives) most of the time)?   |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | YES   | 1            | (REPEAT FOR EACH PERSON—IF<br>LAST PERSON, GO D9A)   |  |  |  |  |
|         | NO  | 2            | (GO TO D5)   |  |  |  |  |
|         | DK/REF  | -8/7         | (REPEAT FOR EACH PERSON - IF   |  |  |  |  |

| D5.  | (Do/Does) (you/(NAME)) live somewhere else most of the time?                                 |
|------|--|
|      | YES  |
|      | NO2  |
|      | GO BACK TO D4 FOR NEXT PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD. IF LAST PERSON, GO TO D9A.                   |
| D9A. | Are you married, widowed, divorced, separated or never married?                              |
|      | MARRIED1   |
|      | WIDOWED2   |
|      | DIVORCED3  |
|      | SEPARATED4   |
|      | NEVER MARRIED5   |
|      | IF D9A = 1–4, GO TO D9B, ELSE GO TO BOX D5A.   |
| D9B. | Have you been (married/widowed/divorced/separated) for more than one year?                   |
|      | YES1   |
|      | NO2  |
|      | BOX D5A  |
|      | IS THIS A HOUSEHOLD WITH ONLY ONE PERSON, OR WITH ONLY ONE ADULT?                            |
|      | <ul><li>☐ YES → GO TO DINTREL</li><li>☐ NO → GO TO D5A</li></ul>                             |
| D5A. | What is the name of one of the persons living in this household who owns or rents this home? |
|      | [IF MULTIPLE OWNERS, RECORD FIRST NAME MENTIONED]  |
|      | [SHOW ALL HH MEMBERS 16+, AND PERSONS WITH UNKNOWN AGE, INCLUDE "NAME NOT IN HH"]            |

#### **RELATIONSHIP BOX**

(1) CARRY FORWARD RELATIONSHIPS ASCERTAINED IN THE SCREENER AS FOLLOWS:

<u>SCREENER</u> <u>EXTENDED</u>

1 (MOTHER—ANY TYPE) 5 (MOTHER) = > ASK D6AM 2 (FATHER—ANY TYPE) 6 (FATHER) = > ASK D6AF 3 (BROTHER—ANY TYPE) 7 (BROTHER/SISTER) 4 (SISTER—ANY TYPE) 7 (BROTHER/SISTER)

5 (GRANDMOTHER) 8 (GRANDFATHER/GRANDMOTHER) 6 (GRANDFATHER) 8 (GRANDFATHER/GRANDMOTHER)

7 (AUNT) 9 (OTHER RELATIVE) = >D6A = 19(AUNT/UNCLE 8(UNCLE) 9 (OTHER RELATIVE) = >D6A = 19(AUNT/UNCLE) 9 (COUSIN) 9 (OTHER RELATIVE) = > D6A = 21 (COUSIN)

(2) CODE INVERSES OF ALL KNOWN RELATIONSHIPS

DINTREL We are interested in getting a picture of the types of living arrangements in American families.

To get a picture of the arrangements for you, I will read you a list of the kinds of relationships we are interested in, and then ask you about specific individuals in your household.

The list of relationships that we will use is:

Spouse unmarried partner, boyfriend/girlfriend, child, grandchild, mother/father, stepparent/stepchild, brother/sister, grandfather/grandmother other relative, foster child, or other nonrelative

#### BOX D6

REPEAT D6 BELOW FOR EACH PERSON LISTED ON THE ROSTER UNTIL ALL RELATIONSHIPS TO THE MKA OR RESPONDENT ARE KNOWN.

(NOTE: THE CATI PROGRAM CARRIES FORWARD RELATIONSHIPS THAT ARE ALREADY KNOWN FROM THE SCREENER. THE CATI ALSO CODES INVERSES OF ALL KNOWN RELATIONSHIPS.)

# D6. What is (PERSON's) relationship to you?

| SPOUSE                                    | . 1 |
|---|-----|
| UNMARRIED PARTNER, BOYFRIEND/GIRLFRIEND   | 2   |
| CHILD                                     | 3   |
| GRANDCHILD                                | 4   |
| MOTHER (BIRTH/ADOPTIVE/STEP/FOSTER/OTHER) | 5   |
| FATHER (BIRTH/ADOPTIVE/STEP/FOSTER/OTHER) | 6   |
| BROTHER/SISTER                            | 7   |
| GRANDFATHER/GRANDMOTHER                   | 8   |
| OTHER RELATIVE                            | 9   |
| FOSTER CHILD                              | .10 |
| HOUSEMATE/ROOMMATE                        | .11 |
| ROOMER/BOARDER                            | .12 |
| OTHER NONRELATIVE                         | .13 |
| UNRELATED LEGAL GUARDIAN                  | 90  |

IF CHILD1 OR CHILD2 IS THE CHILD OF THE MKA (D6 = 3), THEN GO TO D6AM (IF MKA IS FEMALE) OR D6AF (IF MKA IS MALE) FOR CHILD1 AND CHILD2 (IN SEQUENCE WITH INITIAL QUESTION). ELSE, IF ANSWER TO D6 IS "OTHER RELATIVE" (D6 = 9), GO TO D6A. ELSE, REPEAT D6 FOR NEXT PERSON FOR WHOM THE RELATIONSHIP TO THE RESPONDENT IS UNKNOWN. ELSE, GO TO BOX D8A1.

# D6A. Which relative?

| MOTHER/FATHER-IN-LAW     | 14 |
|--------------------------|----|
| SISTER/BROTHER-IN-LAW    | 15 |
| DAUGHTER/SON-IN-LAW      | 16 |
| STEP MOTHER/FATHER       | 17 |
| STEP DAUGHTER/SON        | 18 |
| AUNT/UNCLE               | 19 |
| NIECE/NEPHEW             | 20 |
| COUSIN                   | 21 |
| GREAT-GRANDMOTHER/FATHER | 22 |
| GREAT-AUNT/UNCLE         | 23 |
| GREAT-GRANDCHILD         | 24 |
| OTHER                    | 25 |

GO BACK TO D6 FOR NEXT PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD. IF LAST PERSON, GO TO BOX D8A1.

|    |         |                          | BOX D8A1   |         |                   |                 |
|----|---------|--------------------------|--|---------|-------------------|-----------------|
|    | IS MKA  |                          | RRIED?<br>YES → CONTINUE<br>NO → GO TO BOX D6FC1                                 |         |                   |                 |
|    | IS A SF |                          | SE CODED FOR THE MKA?<br>YES → GO TO BOX D6FC1<br>NO → GO TO D8A1                |         |                   |                 |
| D8 |         |                          | ve recorded that you are married, but spouse. Does your spouse live in the h     |         |                   | ehold listed as |
|    |         | YES                      |  | .1      | (GO TO D8A2)      |                 |
|    |         | NO.                      |  | .2      | (GO TO BOX D6FC1) |                 |
| D8 |         | Can<br>NAM<br>AGE<br>SEX | :: [ENTER M  | FOR MAL | LE, F FOR FEMALE] |                 |
|    |         |                          | ADD PERSON TO ROSTER, THEN A<br>FOR THIS PERSON. WHEN D                          |         |                   |                 |
|    |         |                          | BOX D6   | FC1     |                   |                 |
|    |         |                          | IS THERE A CHILD1 IN THE HOUSE<br>□YES → GO TO D6 FOR CHI<br>□ NO → GO TO BOX D6 | LD1     |                   |                 |
|    |         | ſ                        | BOX D6   | FC2     |                   |                 |
|    |         |                          | IS THERE A CHILD2 IN THE HOUSE<br>☐ YES → GO TO D6 FO<br>☐ NO → GO TO BOX D7     | R CHILD | 2                 |                 |

## D6. What is (PERSON's) relationship to (CHILD)?

| SPOUSE                                    | 1  |             |
|---|----|-------------|
| UNMARRIED PARTNER, BOYFRIEND/GIRLFRIEND   | 2  |             |
| CHILD                                     | 3  |             |
| GRANDCHILD                                | 4  |             |
| MOTHER (BIRTH/ADOPTIVE/STEP/FOSTER/OTHER) | 5  |             |
| FATHER (BIRTH/ADOPTIVE/STEP/FOSTER/OTHER) | 6  |             |
| BROTHER/SISTER                            | 7  |             |
| GRANDFATHER/GRANDMOTHER                   | 8  |             |
| OTHER RELATIVE                            | 9  |             |
| FOSTER CHILD                              | 10 | (GO TO D61) |
| HOUSEMATE/ROOMMATE                        | 11 |             |
| ROOMER/BOARDER                            | 12 |             |
| OTHER NONRELATIVE                         | 13 |             |
| UNRELATED LEGAL GUARDIAN                  | 90 |             |

IF PERSON IS THE MOTHER OR FATHER OF CHILD (D6 = 5 OR 6), THEN GO TO D6AM (IF MKA IS FEMALE) AND D6AF (IF MKA IS MALE).

IF RELATIONSHIP IS "OTHER RELATIVE" (D6 = 9), GO TO D6A . ELSE, REPEAT D6 FOR NEXT PERSON WITH UNKNOWN RELATIONSHIP TO FOCAL CHILD. ELSE, IF LAST PERSON, GO TO BOX D6FC2 FOR CHILD2 OR (IF JUST ASKED ABOUT CHILD2) TO BOX D7.

#### D6A. Which relative?

| MOTHER/FATHER-IN-LAW     | 14 |
|--------------------------|----|
| SISTER/BROTHER-IN-LAW    | 15 |
| DAUGHTER/SON-IN-LAW      | 16 |
| STEP MOTHER/FATHER       | 17 |
| STEP DAUGHTER/SON        | 18 |
| AUNT/UNCLE               | 19 |
| NIECE/NEPHEW             | 20 |
| COUSIN                   | 21 |
| GREAT-GRANDMOTHER/FATHER | 22 |
| GREAT-AUNT/UNCLE         | 23 |
| GREAT-GRANDCHILD         | 24 |
| OTHER                    | 25 |

REPEAT D6 ABOVE FOR NEXT PERSON WITH UNKNOWN RELATIONSHIP TO FOCAL CHILD. ELSE, IF LAST PERSON, GO TO BOX D6FC2 FOR CHILD2 OR (IF JUST ASKED ABOUT CHILD2) TO BOX D7.

| D6AM. | (Are you/Is PERSON) (CHILD)'s biological, step, adoptive or foster mother? |             |
|-------|--|-------------|
|       | BIOLOGICAL MOTHER1   |             |
|       | STEP MOTHER (MARRIED TO FC'S   |             |
|       | BIOLOGICAL/ADOPTIVE FATHER)2   |             |
|       | ADOPTIVE MOTHER (HAS FORMALLY ADOPTED FC)                                  |             |
|       | FOSTER MOTHER (FORMAL,   |             |
|       | OFFICIAL, ASSIGNED BY AN AGENCY)4  | (GO TO D61) |
|       | PARTNER/GIRLFRIEND OF FC'S   |             |
|       | BIOLOGICAL/ADOPTIVE FATHER/MOTHER5   |             |
|       | OTHER (SPECIFY)6   |             |
|       | RETURN TO D6 FOR RELATIONSHIP OF NEXT PERSON ON                            |             |
|       | ROSTER TO THIS FOCAL CHILD.  |             |
|       |  |             |
| D6AF. | (Are you/Is PERSON) (CHILD)'s biological, step, adoptive or foster father? |             |
|       | BIOLOGICAL FATHER1   |             |
|       | STEP FATHER (MARRIED TO FC'S   |             |
|       | BIOLOGICAL/ADOPTIVE MOTHER)2   |             |
|       | ADOPTIVE FATHER (HAS FORMALLY ADOPTED FC)3                                 |             |
|       | FOSTER FATHER (FORMAL,   | (00 -0 -0)  |
|       | OFFICIAL, ASSIGNED BY AN AGENCY)4  | (GO TO D61) |
|       | PARTNER/BOYFRIEND OF FC'S  |             |
|       | BIOLOGICAL/ADOPTIVE MOTHER/MOTHER5   |             |
|       | OTHER (SPECIFY)6   |             |
|       | RETURN TO D6 FOR RELATIONSHIP OF NEXT PERSON ON                            |             |
|       | ROSTER TO THIS FOCAL CHILD.  |             |
|       |  |             |
| D61.  | (Are you/Is PERSON) related to (CHILD)?                                    |             |
|       |  |             |
|       | YES1   |             |
|       | NO2  |             |
|       |  |             |
|       | RETURN TO D6 FOR RELATIONSHIP OF NEXT PERSON ON                            |             |
|       | ROSTER TO THIS FOCAL CHILD.  |             |
|       |  |             |
|       | BOX D7   |             |
|       |  |             |
|       | ARE THERE ANY NON-FOCAL CHILDREN?  |             |
|       | ☐ YES → GO TO BOX D7A  |             |
|       | □ NO → GO TO BOX D6SPOUSE  |             |

|      | BOX D7A   |   |
|------|---|---|
|      | ASK FOR EACH NON-FOCAL CHILD: HAS A MOTHER BEEN IDENTIFIED FOR TH  ☐ YES → GO TO BOX D7C ☐ NO → ASK D7A & D7B FOR     |   |
| D7A. | Does (NAME)'s mother live in the household?   |   |
|      | [VERIFY IF ALREADY KNOWN]   |   |
|      | YES1  | (GO TO D7B IF OTHER FEMALES GE<br>10 YEARS OLD IN HH, ELSE GO TO<br>BOXD7C)   |
|      | NO2   | (GO TO BOX D7C)   |
| D7B. | Who is (NAME)'s mother? [SHOW ALL FEMALE HH MEMBERS AND ALLOVE  | W ONLY ONE TO BE SELECTED]  |
|      | BOX D7C   |   |
|      | ASK FOR EACH NON-FOCAL CHILD:  HAS A FATHER BEEN IDENTIFIED FOR TH  □ YES → GO TO BOX D6SPO  □ NO → ASK D7C AND D7D F | USE   |
| D7C. | Does (NAME)'s father live in the household?   |   |
|      | [VERIFY IF ALREADY KNOWN]   |   |
|      | YES1  | (GO TO D7D IF OTHER MALES GE 10<br>YEARS OLD IN HH, ELSE GO BACK<br>TO BOX D7A FOR NEXT NON-FOCAL<br>CHILD. IF LAST ONE, GO TO BOX<br>D6SPOUSE) |
|      | NO2   | (GO BACK TO BOX D7A FOR NEXT<br>NON-FOCAL CHILD. IF LAST ONE, GO<br>TO BOX D6SPOUSE)  |
| D7D. | Who is (NAME)'s father?   |   |
|      | SHOW ALL MALE HH MEMBERS AND ALLOW (  | ONLY ONE TO BE SELECTEDI  |

# IF D7A = NO AND D7C = NO, THEN CONTINUE ELSE GO TO BOX D7A FOR NEXT NON-FOCAL CHILD IF LAST NON-FOCAL CHILD, THEN GO TO BOX D6SPOUSE

D7E. Who is the person in this household who knows the most about (NAME)'s education and health care?

[SHOW ALL HH MEMBERS 16+ AND ALLOW ONLY ONE NAME TO BE SELECTED.]

| GO TO D7A FOR NEXT NON-FOCAL CHILD |
|------------------------------------|
| ELSE, IF LAST CHILD, CONTINUE      |

| BOX D6SPOUSE                          |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| BOX BOOL GOOL                         |  |
|                                       |  |
| DOES THE MKA HAVE A SPOUSE/PARNTER?   |  |
| DOES THE WING THAT I TO SOUR THE TREE |  |
| ☐ YES → CONTINUE                      |  |
| □ NO → GO TO BOX D6OTHER              |  |
| L NO 7 GO TO BOX DOOTHER              |  |

ASK D6 BELOW FOR EACH PERSON FOR WHOM THE RELATIONSHIP TO THE SPOUSE/PARTNER IS NOT KNOWN. ELSE, GO TO BOX D6OTHER.

D6. What is (PERSON)'s relationship to (SPOUSE/PARTNER)?

| SPOUSE                                    | . 1  |
|---|------|
| UNMARRIED PARTNER, BOYFRIEND/GIRLFRIEND   | 2    |
| CHILD                                     | .3   |
| GRANDCHILD                                | 4    |
| MOTHER (BIRTH/ADOPTIVE/STEP/FOSTER/OTHER) | 5    |
| FATHER (BIRTH/ADOPTIVE/STEP/FOSTER/OTHER) | 6    |
| BROTHER/SISTER                            | 7    |
| GRANDFATHER/GRANDMOTHER                   | 8    |
| OTHER RELATIVE                            | 9    |
| FOSTER CHILD                              | .10  |
| HOUSEMATE/ROOMMATE                        | . 11 |
| ROOMER/BOARDER                            | .12  |
| OTHER NONRELATIVE                         | .13  |
| UNRELATED LEGAL GUARDIAN                  | 90   |
|   |      |

IF RELATIONSHIP IS "OTHER RELATIVE" (D6 = 9), GO TO D6A. ELSE, REPEAT D6 ABOVE FOR NEXT PERSON WITH UNKNOWN RELATIONSHIP TO SPOUSE/PARTNER. ELSE, IF LAST PERSON, GO TO BOX D6OTHER.

| D6A.     | which relative?  |
|----------|--|
| DoA.     | WNICH relative?         MOTHER/FATHER-IN-LAW       14         SISTER/BROTHER-IN-LAW       15         DAUGHTER/SON-IN-LAW       16         STEP MOTHER/FATHER       17         STEP DAUGHTER/SON       18         AUNT/UNCLE       19         NIECE/NEPHEW       20 |
|          | COUSIN21   |
|          | GREAT-GRANDMOTHER/FATHER22   |
|          | GREAT-AUNT/UNCLE23   |
|          | GREAT-GRANDCHILD24   |
|          | OTHER25  |
|          |  |
|          | REPEAT D6 ABOVE FOR NEXT PERSON WITH UNKNOWN RELATIONSHIP TO SPOUSE/PARTNER. ELSE, IF LAST PERSON, GO TO BOX D6OTHER.  |
|          | BOX D6OTHER  |
|          | BOX BOOTHER  |
|          | ARE THERE ANY RELATIONSHIPS THAT ARE NOT KNOWN?  ☐ YES → GO TO D6 FOR OTHER RELATIONSHIPS  ☐ NO → GO TO BOX D8B  |
| ASK D6 B | ELOW FOR EACH PAIR OF PERSONS FOR WHOM THE RELATIONSHIP IS NOT KNOWN.  |
| D6.      | What is (PERSON)'s relationship to (PERSON)?   |
|          | SPOUSE   |
|          | UNMARRIED PARTNER, BOYFRIEND/GIRLFRIEND2   |
|          | CHILD3   |
|          | GRANDCHILD4  |
|          | MOTHER (BIRTH/ADOPTIVE/STEP/FOSTER/OTHER)5   |
|          | FATHER (BIRTH/ADOPTIVE/STEP/FOSTER/OTHER)6   |
|          | BROTHER/SISTER7  |
|          | GRANDFATHER/GRANDMOTHER8   |
|          | OTHER RELATIVE9  |
|          | FOSTER CHILD10   |
|          | HOUSEMATE/ROOMMATE11   |
|          | ROOMER/BOARDER12   |
|          | OTHER NONRELATIVE13  |
|          | UNRELATED LEGAL GUARDIAN90   |

IF RELATIONSHIP IS "OTHER RELATIVE" (D6 = 9), GO TO D6A (SEE PAGE D-10). ELSE, REPEAT D6 ABOVE FOR RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN OTHER PAIRS OF PERSONS WITH UNKNOWN RELATIONSHIP TO EACH OTHER. ELSE, IF LAST PERSON, GO TO D8B.

| D8B.  | (Do you/Does SPOUSE NAME) have any child household?   | ren under 18 years of age living outside of the           |
|-------|---|---|
|       | YES1  | (CONTINUE)  |
|       | NO2   | (GO TO D8B FOR THE<br>SPOUSE/PARTNER, ELSE TO BOX<br>D10) |
| D8B1. | How many of (your/SPOUSE NAME)'s children   | under 18 live outside of the household?                   |
|       | [GO TO D8B FOR SPOUSE/PARTNER; ELSE   | GO TO BOX D10].   |
|       | BOX D10   |   |
|       | ASK FOR CHILD1, THEN FOR CHILD2:  |   |
|       | HAS SOMEONE IN HH BEEN IDENTIFIED BIOLOGICAL/STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENT? (D6AM OR D6AF = 1, 2, OR 3)  □ YES → GO TO STRAGGL □ NO → CONTINUE |   |
|       | HAS SOMEONE IN HH BEEN IDENTIFIED UNRELATED FOSTER PARENT? (D6AM  ☐ YES → GO TO STRAGGL  ☐ NO → ASK D10-D10D F0                       | OR D6AF = 4 AND D61 = 2)<br>ER B BOX                      |
| D10.  | Did anyone from a foster care or social services (CHILD)?   | agency help arrange for (you/MKA) to care for             |
|       | YES1  | (GO TO D10A)  |
|       | NO2   | (GO TO D10B)  |
| D10A. | When this arrangement was made, did a court care of (CHILD)?  | or judge make (you/MKA) responsible for the               |
|       | YES1  |   |
|       | NO  |   |

| DIUB. | Does anyone in the household currently receive a regular payment to help care for (Child)?                      |  |  |
|-------|---|--|--|
|       | YES1  | (IF D10A = YES, GO TO D10C. ELSE,<br>GO TO D10D)                           |  |
|       | NO2   | (GO TO BOX D10 FOR NEXT FOCAL<br>CHILD. IF LAST, GO TO STRAGGLER<br>B BOX) |  |
| D10C. | Is this a foster care payment, another type of payment?   | payment, or do you not know the type of                                    |  |
|       | PUBLIC ASSISTANCE1  |  |  |
|       | ANOTHER TYPE2   |  |  |
|       | GO TO D10 FOR NEXT FOCAL CHILD. IF I  | AST, GO TO STRAGGLER   |  |
| D10D. | Is this public assistance or welfare payments, another type of payment, or do you not know the type of payment? |  |  |
|       | PUBLIC ASSISTANCE1  |  |  |
|       | ANOTHER TYPE2   |  |  |
|       | GO TO D10 FOR NEXT FOCAL CHILD.   |  |  |

### "STRAGGLER" B SELECTION BOX

IN CHILD INTERVIEW HOUSEHOLDS, SELECTION OF STRAGGLER B INTERVIEW RESPONDENTS (OPTION "B" ADULT INTERVIEWS IN HOUSEHOLDS THAT ALSO ARE GETTING AT LEAST ONE OPTION "A" CHILD INTERVIEW) OCCURS AT THIS POINT.

- CATI REVIEWS ROSTER AND CONSIDERS ONLY THOSE (AGE 18–64) ADULTS WHO HAVE NOT ALREADY BEEN SELECTED AS RESPONDENTS, ARE NOT THE SPOUSE/PARTNER OF ALREADY SELECTED RESPONDENTS, ARE NOT THE SPOUSE/PARTNER OF A PARENT OF ANY CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD, DO NOT HAVE CHILDREN IN THE HOUSEHOLD (0 TO 17), AND ARE NOT A DESIGNATED MKA OR SPOUSE/PARTNER OF A DESIGNATED MKA (PER D7E) TO BE ELIGIBLE FOR THIS SELECTION
- IF THERE ARE NO SUCH INDIVIDUALS, NO SELECTION IS MADE. OTHERWISE, CATI SAMPLES STRAGGLER B RESPONDENTS BASED ON THE NUMBER OF SUCH INDIVIDUALS IN THE HOUSEHOLD
- INTERVIEW TYPE (B2-SAME FAMILY, B3-DIFFERENT FAMILY) IS NOT "STAMPED" ON SELECTED STRAGGLER B RESPONDENTS' RECORDS UNTIL CATI HAS COMPLETED THE FAMILY CONSTRUCTION BOX.

#### REVISED FAMILY CONSTRUCTION BOX

STEP 1: AFTER LAST QUESTION IN SECTION D HAS BEEN ASKED

- CREATE FAMILY FOR THIS INTERVIEW
- CREATE FAMILY FOR ADDITIONAL INTERVIEWS IN HOUSEHOLD

Steps to construct the family for a given target person (target may be FC1, FC2, ADULT1, ADULT2, EM):

Create option A (child) interview families by starting with the FCs as target persons. Create option B interview families by starting with selected adults as target persons.

- 1. Include everyone in the household who is related to the target person, defined as RELATION = 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10.
- 2. Include the target person.
- 3. If the family is for an A interview, always include the MKA for the target FC. If 2 FCs have the same MKA, always include the other (non-target) FC.
- 4. Include the unmarried partners of everyone already included.
- 5. Include everyone related to everyone already included, defined as RELATION = 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10.
- 6. Include any children who are not related to anyone in the household or for whom all relationships are unknown in the same family as their designated MKA. If the designated MKA information is not known for this child, place the child in the first child interview family.
- 7. Include anyone for whom no relationships are known into one and only one family. If there are multiple families defined in the household, include them in the "first" family defined, in the following priority order: FC1's family, FC2's family, adult1's family, adult2's family, straggler1's family, straggler2's family, emancipated minor's family.
- 8. Include anyone who has been "manually" flagged for inclusion in this family (in problem review). (This step allows an open-ended definition, so that individual problem cases that were stopped because of overlapping families and/or inconsistent relationship codes can be reviewed manually assigned into families.)

| STEP 2: CHECK TO | SEE IF ANY HH MEMBERS ARE INCLUDED IN TWO + DIFFERENT FAMILIES       |
|------------------|--|
|                  | YES → GO TO DOVERLAP   |
|                  | NO → STAMP INTERVIEW TYPE (A2, A3, B2, B3) FOR ADDITIONAL INTERVIEWS |
|                  | IN HOUSEHOLD AND PROCEED WITH FIRST INTERVIEW—GO TO NEXT             |
|                  | SECTION (E1)]  |

DOVERLAP. I'm sorry, there seems to be a problem with my computer. We would like to continue this interview at a later date. We will call you back in a few weeks.

[CODE CASE AN "8" FOR PROBLEM. RECORD AS AN "OVERLAPPING FAMILY."]

### **SECTION E: HEALTH CARE COVERAGE**

#### **TARGET GROUP DEFINITIONS**

FOR OPTION A INTERVIEWS, THE TARGET GROUP CONSISTS OF:

- THE MKA,
- THE SPOUSE/PARTNER
- THE FOCAL CHILDREN

FOR OPTION B INTERVIEWS, THE TARGET GROUP CONSISTS OF:

- THE RESPONDENT
- THE SPOUSE/PARTNER
- E1. Now I'm going to ask you about the types of health insurance used by (NAMES OF PEOPLE IN THE TARGET GROUP).

At this time, is anyone covered by a health plan provided through a current or former employer or union? Please remember to include plans obtained through persons not living with your family. [IF R MENTIONS A PLAN PROVIDED BY THE MILITARY, CODE "NO".]

| YES | 1 | (GO TO E3) |
|-----|---|------------|
| NO  | 2 | (GO TO E7) |

E3. Who is the policyholder for this plan?

[PROBE: In other words, in whose name is the health plan held?]

[SHOW ALL HH MEMBERS 16 YEARS AND OLDER. INCLUDE "NAME NOT IN HH."]

E4. At this time, in addition to (you/POLICYHOLDER) who else is covered by (your/POLICYHOLDER'S) plan?

[PROBE: Anyone else?]

[SHOW ALL TARGET MEMBERS EXCEPT FOR POLICY HOLDER]

IF E5 HAS ALREADY BEEN ASKED, GO TO BOX E7

E5. Are (NAMES OF PEOPLE IN TARGET GROUP) covered by any other employer- or union-provided health insurance plans?

| YES1 | (REASK E3)     |
|------|----------------|
| NO   | (GO TO BOX E7) |

|      | BOX E7   |                   |
|------|--|-------------------|
|      | IS THERE ANYONE IN THE TARGET GROUP WHO DID NOT HAVE INSURANCE COVERAGE?  ☐ YES → GO TO E7  ☐ NO → GO TO E18   |                   |
| E7.  | At this time, are (NAMES OF TARGET GROUP MEMBERS) covered by a hourchased directly from an insurance company, that is, not related to a employer? Please remember to include plans obtained through persons in family. | a current or past |
|      | YES 1 (GO TO E9)   |                   |
|      | NO2 (GO TO E13)  |                   |
| E9.  | Who is the policyholder for this plan?  [PROBE: In other words, in whose name is the health plan held?]  [SHOW ALL HH MEMBERS 16 YEARS AND OLDER. INCLUDE "NAME NO"  | T IN HH". ]       |
| E10. | At this time, in addition to (you/POLICYHOLDER) who else is co POLICYHOLDER'S) plan?   | vered by (your/   |
|      | [SHOW ALL TARGET MEMBERS EXCEPT FOR POLICY HOLDER]   |                   |
|      | IF E11 HAS ALREADY BEEN ASKED, GO TO BOX E13   |                   |
| E11. | Are (NAMES OF TARGET GROUP MEMBERS) covered by any other health directly from an insurance company?  | plans purchased   |
|      | YES1 (REASK E9)  |                   |
|      | NO   |                   |
|      | BOX E13  IS THERE ANYONE IN THE TARGET GROUP WHO DID NOT HAVE  |                   |
|      | INSURANCE COVERAGE?  □ YES → GO TO E13 □ NO → GO TO E18  |                   |
|      |  |                   |

| E13. | Medicare is a health insurance program to disabilities. At this time, are (NAMES Medicare?   |             |            |         |   |
|------|--|-------------|------------|---------|---|
|      | YES  | 1           | (GO TO E14 | 1)      |   |
|      | NO   | 2           | (GO TO E15 | 5)      |   |
| E14. | Who is covered?  |             |            |         |   |
| L14. |  |             |            |         |   |
|      | [PROBE: Anyone else?]  |             |            |         |   |
|      | [SHOW ALL TARGET GROUP MEMBERS   | ]           |            |         |   |
|      | BOX E  | <u>=</u> 15 |            |         |   |
|      | IS THERE ANYONE IN THE TARGET INSURANCE COVERAGE?  | GROUP       | WHO DID NO | OT HAVE |   |
|      | <ul> <li>□ YES → GO TO E15</li> <li>□ NO → GO TO E18</li> </ul>  |             |            |         |   |
| E15. | At this time, are (NAMES OF TARGET GROUP MEMBERS) covered by CHAMPUS or TRICARE, CHAMP-VA, VA, other military health care, or the Indian Health Service? |             |            |         |   |
|      | YES  | 1           | (GO TO E16 | 6)      |   |
|      | NO   | 2           | (GO TO E18 | 3)      |   |
| E16. | Who is covered?  |             |            |         |   |
|      | [PROBE: Anyone else?]  |             |            |         |   |
|      | [SHOW ALL TARGET GROUP MEMBERS   | 3]          |            |         |   |
| E17. | What type of coverage (do/does) (you/ NAI  | ИЕ) have    | ?          |         |   |
|      | CHAMPUS/TRICARE  | 1           |            |         |   |
|      | CHAMP-VA   | 2           |            |         |   |
|      | VA/OTHER MILITARY HEALTH INSURANCE   | 3           |            |         |   |
|      | INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE  | 4           |            |         |   |
|      |  |             |            |         | 1 |

REPEAT E17 FOR EACH PERSON NAMED IN E16 THEN GO TO E18

| E18. | Medicaid (or STATE NAME FOR MEDICAID) <sup>3</sup> is a program for health care for persons in need. It is different from Medicare, which is a health insurance program for persons 65 and older and certain disabled persons under 65. At this time, are (NAMES OF TARGET GROUP MEMBERS) covered by Medicaid (or STATE NAME FOR MEDICAID)? |
|------|---|
|      | YES (GO TO E19)   |
|      | NO  |
| E19. | Who is covered?   |
|      | [PROBE: Anyone else?]   |
|      | [SHOW ALL TARGET GROUP MEMBERS]   |
|      | BOX E20   |
|      | IS THERE A PROGRAM FOR THE RESPONDENT'S STATE ON THE LIST OF "OTHER STATE PROGRAM FILLS" IN APPENDIX A?  ☐ YES → GO TO E20 ☐ NO → CONTINUE  |
|      | IS THIS AN OPTION A (CHILD) INTERVIEW?  ☐ YES → GO TO BOX E21A  ☐ NO → CONTINUE   |
|      | ARE EITHER THE RESPONDENT OR SPOUSE/PARTNER AGE 18?  ☐ YES → GO TO BOX E21A  ☐ NO → GO TO BOX E22   |
| E20. | At this time, are (NAMES OF TARGET GROUP MEMBERS) covered by the state program called (STATE-SPECIFIC PROGRAM)? <sup>6</sup>  |
|      | YES (GO TO E21)   |
|      | NO2 (GO TO BOX E21A)  |
| E21. | Who is covered?   |
|      | [PROBE: Anyone else?]   |
|      | [SHOW ALL TARGET GROUP MEMBERS]   |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> State-specific names for Medicaid appear in Appendix A.

 $<sup>^{6}</sup>$  State-specific program names appear in Appendix A.

|    | BOX E21A   |   |
|----|--|---|
|    | IS THERE A PROGRAM FOR THE RESPONDENT'S STATE ON THE LIST OF "SCHIP PROGRAM FILLS" IN APPENDIX A?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE ☐ NO → GO TO BOX E22   |   |
|    | IS THIS AN OPTION A (CHILD) INTERVIEW?  ☐ YES → GO TO E21A  ☐ NO → CONTINUE  |   |
|    | ARE EITHER THE RESPONDENT OR THE SPOUSE/PARTNER 18?  ☐ YES → GO TO E21A  ☐ NO → GO TO BOX E22  |   |
|    |  |   |
|    | E21A TARGET GROUP <b>DEFINITIONS</b><br>( <b>FOR E21A ONLY</b> )   |   |
| •  | OPTION A INTERVIEWS, THE TARGET GROUP CONSISTS OF:<br>THE MKA, IF AGE 18 OR IF THE STATE IS CT, DC, NJ, MN, NY, WI<br>THE SPOUSE/PARTNER, IF AGE 18 OR IF THE STATE IS CT, DC, NJ, MN, I<br>THE FOCAL CHILDREN FOR THIS MKA. | NY, WI                                    |
| •  | OPTION B INTERVIEWS, THE TARGET GROUP CONSISTS OF:<br>THE RESPONDENT<br>THE SPOUSE/PARTNER.  |   |
| A. | At this time, (is/are) (ELIGIBLE TARGET GROUP MEMBERS) covered insurance program for children {and their parents} in your state called (STATE C  | by the healtl<br>HIP NAME) <sup>7</sup> ? |
|    | YES (GO TO E21B)   |   |
|    | NO2 (GO TO BOX E22)  |   |

E21B. Who is covered by (STATE CHIP NAME)?

[SHOW ELIGIBLE TARGET GROUP MEMBERS]

BOX E22

IS THERE ANYONE UNDER 65 IN THE TARGET GROUP WHO DID NOT HAVE INSURANCE COVERAGE?

☐ YES → GO TO E22

☐ NO → GO TO BOX E25

-

E21A.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> State-specific CHIP names appear in Appendix A.

| =22. | MEMBER UNDER 65) currently does not have health care coverage. Is that correct? |   |  |  |
|------|---|---|--|--|
|      | YES1  | (REASK FOR NEXT PERSON. IF LAST<br>GO TO BOX E25) |  |  |
|      | NO2   | (GO TO E23)                                       |  |  |

#### **E23 RESPONSE CATEGORIES**

FOR OPTION A INTERVIEWS, ONLY INCLUDE SCHIP PROGRAMS AMONG THE POSSIBLE ANSWERS IF ASKING ABOUT:

- THE MKA, IF AGE 18 OR IF THE STATE IS CT, DC, NJ, MN, NY, or WI
- THE SPOUSE/PARTNER, IF AGE 18 OR IF THE STATE IS CT, DC, NJ, MN, NY, or WI
- THE FOCAL CHILDREN FOR THIS MKA.

FOR OPTION B INTERVIEWS, Y INCLUDE SCHIP PROGRAMS AMONG THE POSSIBLE ANSWERS IF ASKING ABOUT:

- THE RESPONDENT
- THE SPOUSE/PARTNER.
- E23. At this time, under which of the following plans or programs (are you/is NAME) covered? Is it insurance from a current or former employer or union, insurance purchased directly from an insurance company, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMP-VA, VA, other military insurance, Indian Health Service, Medicaid (or STATE NAME FOR MEDICAID), {the state program called STATE-SPECIFIC PROGRAM}, or some other type of coverage?

[PROBE: Please include plans obtained through persons not living with the family.]

IF E23 = 1 OR 2, GO TO E24
ELSE GO TO E22 FOR NEXT UNINSURED PERSON IDENTIFIED IN E22. IF LAST PERSON, GO TO BOX E25.

| E24. | Who | is the | policy | yholder | for | this | plan? |
|------|-----|--------|--------|---------|-----|------|-------|
|------|-----|--------|--------|---------|-----|------|-------|

E25.

[PROBE: In other words, in whose name is the health plan held?]

[SHOW HH MEMBERS 16 YEARS AND OLDER INCLUDING "NAME NOT IN HH"] IF POLICYHOLDER IS MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD, VERIFY THIS INSURANCE IS MARKED FOR THEM.

E24 SHOULD BE REASKED FOR ANY OTHER EMPLOYER/UNION OR PURCHASED INSURANCE PLANS (IF E23 = 1 OR 2). THEN GO TO E22 FOR NEXT UNINSURED PERSON. IF LAST, GO TO BOX E25.

|       | BOX E25   |           |
|-------|---|-----------|
|       | HAS E25 BEEN ASKED FOR ALL EMPLOYER/UNION POLICIES HELD BY TARGET GROUP MEMBERS?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE ☐ NO → GO TO E25 FOR NEXT POLICY             |           |
|       | HAS E25A BEEN ASKED FOR ALL EMPLOYER/UNION POLICIES HELD BY NON-TARGET GROUP MEMBERS?  ☐ YES → GO TO BOX E29  ☐ NO → GO TO E25A FOR NEXT POLICY |           |
| (you  | e next few questions I'm going to ask you are about characteristics of u/POLICYHOLDER) get(s) through (your/his/her) current or former employer | or union. |
| ls (y | your/POLICYHOLDER'S) plan an HMO, that is a Health Maintenance Organ  | ization?  |
| exp   | OBE: With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors; ense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there vergency.] |           |
| YES   | S1 (GO TO BOX E26A)   |           |
| NO    | 2 (GO TO E26)   |           |

| E25A.   | The next few questions I'm going to ask you are about characteristics of the plan that (you/POLICYHOLDER) get(s) through (your/his/her) current or former employer or union.              |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | Earlier you told me that (you/COVERED TARGET MEMBERS) (is/are) covered under (your/POLICYHOLDER's) plan. Is (your/POLICYHOLDER's) plan an HMO, that is a Health Maintenance Organization? |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | [PROBE: With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors; otherwise, the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency.]       |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | YES 1 (GO TO BOX E26A)  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | NO2 (GO TO E26)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| E26.  | Some plans provide a list of doctors available to people at lower cost than doctors who are not on the list. Does (your/POLICYHOLDER's) plan have a directory or list like this?          |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | YES1  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | NO2   |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | BOX E26A  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | DOES THE PLAN COVER A FOCAL CHILD?  ☐ YES → GO TO E26A ☐ NO → GO TO BOX E25   |  |  |  |  |  |
| E26A.   | Does (your/POLICYHOLDER's) plan cover dental care?  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [CODE "YES" IF R SAYS THAT A <u>SEPARATE</u> PLAN FROM THE EMPLOYER CO<br>DENTAL CARE.] |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | YES1  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | NO2   |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | GO TO BOX E25   |  |  |  |  |  |
| BOX E29   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | HAS E29 BEEN ASKED FOR ALL DIRECT POLICIES HELD BY TARGET GROUP MEMBERS?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE ☐ NO → GO TO E29 FOR NEXT POLICY   |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | HAS E29A BEEN ASKED FOR ALL DIRECT POLICIES HELD BY NON-<br>TARGET GROUP MEMBERS?  ☐ YES → GO TO BOX E33  ☐ NO → GO TO E29A FOR NEXT POLICY   |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |  |

| E29.  | purchased directly from an insurance company, not related to a current or past employer.   |               |   |  |  |  |
|-------|--|---------------|---|--|--|--|
|       | Is (your/POLICYHOLDER'S) plan an H   | MO, that is a | Health Maintenance Organization?  |  |  |  |
|       |  |               | ve care from HMO doctors; otherwise, the do by the HMO or there was a medic |  |  |  |
|       | YES  | 1             | (GO TO BOX E32A)  |  |  |  |
|       | NO   | 2             | (GO TO E30)   |  |  |  |
| E29A. | The next few questions ask about characteristics of the plan that (you/POLICYHOLDER) purchased directly from an insurance company, not related to a current or past employer.    |               |   |  |  |  |
|       |  |               | GET MEMBERS) (is/are) covered und<br>OLDER's) plan an HMO, that is a Heal   |  |  |  |
|       |  |               | ve care from HMO doctors; otherwise, the d by the HMO or there was a medic  |  |  |  |
|       | YES  | 1             | (GO TO BOX E32A)  |  |  |  |
|       | NO   | 2             | (GO TO E30)   |  |  |  |
| E30.  | Some plans provide a list of doctors available to people at lower cost than doctors who are not on the list. Does (your/POLICYHOLDER's) plan have a directory or list like this? |               |   |  |  |  |
|       | YES  | 1             |   |  |  |  |
|       | NO   | 2             |   |  |  |  |
|       | ВС   | X E32A        |   |  |  |  |
|       | DOES THE PLAN COVER A FOC<br>☐ YES → GO TO E<br>☐ NO → GO TO BO  | 32A           |   |  |  |  |
| E32A. | Does (your/POLICYHOLDER's) plan cover dental care?   |               |   |  |  |  |
|       | [CODE "YES" IF R SAYS THAT A SEF<br>DENTAL CARE]   | PARATE PLA    | N FROM THE EMPLOYER COVERS  |  |  |  |
|       | YES  | 1             |   |  |  |  |
|       | NO   | 2             |   |  |  |  |
|       |  |               |   |  |  |  |

|         |                          | BOX E   | 33                    |                        |                        |               |
|---------|--------------------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------|
|         |                          | THE FOLLOWING FAM<br>AN (E19 = 1)?<br>MKA/RESPONDENT<br>OLDEST FOCAL CHII<br>YOUNGEST FOCAL (<br>SPOUSE/PARTNER | _D                    | BERS CO                | OVERED BY A            |               |
|         | YES, GO TO<br>SE, CONTIN | E33 FOR FIRST LIST<br>IUE.  | ED PERS               | ON WITI                | H MEDICAID.            |               |
| l l     | E ANY OF CHIP PLAN?      | THE FOLLOWING FAM<br>MKA/RESPONDENT<br>OLDEST FOCAL CHIL<br>YOUNGEST FOCAL (<br>SPOUSE/PARTNER                  | _D                    | MBERS (                | COVERED BY A           |               |
|         |                          | E33 FOR FIRST LIST<br>SAMPLE BOX.   | ED PERS               | ON WITI                | H SCHIP.               |               |
| The nex | kt few quest<br>NAME FOR | ons ask about charact<br>MEDICAID}/ {SCHIP P  | eristics of<br>ROGRAM | (your/P0<br>1}) covera | OLICYHOLDER'S)<br>age. | (Medicaid {or |
|         |                          | or STATE NAME FO  |                       |                        |                        |               |
|         | e is not cov             | IMO, you must general<br>rered unless you were  |                       |                        |                        |               |
| YES     |                          |   | .1                    | (GO TO                 | E36A)                  |               |
| NO      |                          |   | .2                    | (GO TO                 | E34)                   |               |
|         | FOR MEDIC                | OLDER) go to any doo<br>AID/SCHIP PROGRAM   |                       |                        |                        |               |
| ANY DO  | OCTOR OR                 | CLINIC  | .1                    | (GO TO                 | SAMPLE BOX)            |               |
| MUST (  | CHOOSE FR                | OM DIRECTORY OR L   | JIST                  | 2                      | (GO TO E36A)           |               |

E33.

E34.

| E36A. | (STATE MEDICAID PROGRAM/SCHIP PROG<br>(HMO's/companies or plans). What is the nar<br>/COVERED TARGET MEMBER is) signe<br>PROGRAM/SCHIP PROGRAM)?                            | ne of the (HMO/company or plan) (you are   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|       | [PROBE: It would be the name on your insurance  | [PROBE: It would be the name on your insurance card, not the name of your doctor.] |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | [LIST TOP 6 STATE PROGRAMS]   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 1   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 2   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 3   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 4   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 5   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 6   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | NOT SIGNED UP WITH A HEALTH PLAN8   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | OTHER (SPECIFY)91   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | SAMPLE BOX  | ·  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | IF THERE IS A SPOUSE/PARTNER O HOUSEHOLD, RANDOMLY SELEC  | F THE RESPONDENT IN  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | SPOUSE/PARTNER AS SAM   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | IF THERE IS NO SPOUSE/PARTNER OF HOUSEHOLD, SELECT RESPONDEN  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | GO TO BOX E3  | 27.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | BOX E37   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | ARE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING FAMILY M (DO NOT COUNT AS UNINSURED IF E22  CHILD1 CHILD2 SAMPLED ADULT  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | IF YES, ASK E37 FOR <u>EACH</u> UNINS<br>ELSE GO TO BOX   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E37.  | In addition to gathering information about your   | family's health care coverage at this time, we                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LOT.  | {In addition to gathering information about your family's health care coverage at this time, we are interested in your family's health care coverage during the past year.} |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Earlier you said that (you have/NAME has) no health insurance at this time. (Were you/Was NAME) covered by health insurance at any time during the past 12 months?          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | YES1  | (GO TO E37A)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | NO2   | (REASK FOR NEXT UNINSURED HH   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| E37A. | For how many of the past 12 months did (you/NAME) have health insurance? |
|-------|--|
|       | NUMBER OF MONTHS   |

#### **E38 RESPONSE CATEGORIES**

FOR OPTION A INTERVIEWS, ONLY INCLUDE SCHIP PROGRAMS AMONG THE POSSIBLE ANSWERS IF ASKING ABOUT:

- THE MKA, IF AGE 18 OR IF THE STATE IS CT, DC, NJ, MN, NY, or WI
- THE SPOUSE/PARTNER, IF AGE 18 OR IF THE STATE IS CT, DC, NJ, MN, NY, or WI
- THE FOCAL CHILDREN FOR THIS MKA.

FOR OPTION B INTERVIEWS, ONLY INCLUDE SCHIP PROGRAMS AMONG THE POSSIBLE ANSWERS IF ASKING ABOUT:

- THE RESPONDENT
- THE SPOUSE/PARTNER.
- E38. What kinds of health insurance coverage did (you/NAME) have during the time (you were/NAME was) insured? Was it insurance from a current or former employer or union, insurance purchased directly from an insurance company, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMP-VA, VA, other military health insurance, Indian Health Service, Medicaid (or STATE NAME FOR MEDICAID), {the state program called (STATE-SPECIFIC PROGRAM)}, {SCHIP PROGARM} or some other type of coverage?

[PROBE: Please include plans obtained through persons not living with the family.]

[CODE ALL THAT APPLY]

> GO TO E37 FOR NEXT PERSON IF LAST, GO TO BOX E39

|       |  | IF E22 = 2 AND E2                                       | 23 = DK/REF)<br>RED HH MEMBERS. ELSE                         |              |
|-------|--|---|--|--------------|
| E39.  | Earlier you said that (you/NAME MEDICARE, MEDICAID, ETC coverage)(for <u>all</u> of the past 12 r [IF MORE THAN ONE PLAN, R 12 MONTHS]   | c). Did (you/NAM<br>months/since he/sh<br>ECORD WHETHEI | E) have (this coverage/the was born)? R HAD ANY OF THE PLANS | nese types o |
|       | [IF ASKED OF A BABY AGE 0,   | "SINCE HE/SHE W   | /AS BORN" WILL BE ASKEI                                      | )]           |
|       | YES  | 1   | (REASK FOR NEXT PER<br>LAST, GO TO BOX E43A                  |              |
|       | NO   | 2   | (GO TO E39A)   |              |
| E39A. | For how many of the past EMPLOYER, MEDICARE, M | ICAID, ETC)?  | you/NAME) have (TYPES  | OF PLANS     |
| E40.  | When (you were not/NAME wa have other (health insurance co   |   |  |              |
|       | YES  | 1   | (GO TO E41)  |              |
|       | NO   |   | (GO TO E43)  |              |
|       |  |   |  |              |

BOX E39

| E41. | What other kinds of health insurance coverage did (you/NAME) have? Was it insurance from a current or former employer or union, insurance purchased directly from an insurance company, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMP-VA, VA, other military health insurance, Indian Health Service, Medicaid {or STATE NAME FOR MEDICAID}, {the state program called (STATE-SPECIFIC PROGRAM)}, {SCHIP PROGRAM} or some other type of coverage? |
|------|--|
|      | [PROBE: Please include plans obtained through persons not living with the family.]   |
|      | [CODE ALL THAT APPLY.]   |
|      | INSURANCE FROM CURRENT OR FORMER EMPLOYER OR UNION1  |
|      | INSURANCE PURCHASED DIRECTLY FROM AN INSURANCE COMPANY2  |
|      | MEDICARE3  |
|      | CHAMPUS, CHAMP-VA,<br>VA, OTHER MILITARY, OR<br>INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE4   |
|      | MEDICAID, {STATE NAME FOR MEDICAID}5   |
|      | STATE PROGRAM OR {STATE-SPECIFIC PROGRAM}6   |
|      | {STATE CHIP NAME}7   |
|      | OTHER (SPECIFY)91  |
| E42. | (During the past 12 months/Since NAME was born), was there any time when (you/NAME) had no health insurance?   |
|      | YES1 (GO TO E43)   |
|      | NO2 (REASK E39 FOR NEXT PERSON. IF LAST, GO TO BOX E43A)   |
| E43. | For how many of the (past 12 months/months since NAME was born) did (you/NAME) have no health insurance?   |
|      | MONTHS   |
|      | BOX E43A   |
|      | DID ANY FOCAL CHILDREN THAT ARE CURRENTLY UNINSURED HAVE INSURANCE IN THE PAST YEAR?  ☐ YES → GO TO E43A ☐ NO → GO TO SECTION F  |
|      |  |

| E43A. | Why is (NAME) no longer covered by (Medicaid/STATE MEDICAID NAME/SCHIP/STATI SCHIP NAME)? |
|-------|---|
|       | NO LONGER ELIGIBLE1   |
|       | CHILD IS HEALTHY/ DOESN'T NEED INSURANCE2   |
|       | TOO MUCH HASSLE TO STAY ENROLLED3   |
|       | DID NOT SUBMIT PAPERWORK/ DOCUMENTS OR PAY PREMIUMS4                                      |
|       | DOCTORS WOULD NOT ACCEPT CHILD'S INSURANCE5   |
|       | OTHER (SPECIFY)91   |

REASK E43A IF THERE IS A SECOND FOCAL CHILD WHO IS CURRENTLY UNINSURED AND HAD INSURANCE IN THE PAST YEAR. ELSE GO TO SECTION F.

### **SECTION F: HEALTH CARE USE AND ACCESS**

#### **OPTION A INTERVIEW**

| FINTRO | Now I'm going to ask you some ques                                 | stions about hea | alth.  |
|--------|--|------------------|--|
|        | [IF THERE IS A SPOUSE/PARTNE will be about your (spouse/partner) a |                  | e of the questions will be about you, others about both of you.]                     |
| F1.    | [ASK FIRST FOR MKA]  |                  |  |
|        | I'd like to talk about (SPOUSE/PA (your/his/her) health is         | RTNER's/your)    | health status. In general, would you say   |
|        | Excellent,   | 1                |  |
|        | Very good,   | 2                |  |
|        | Good,  | 3                |  |
|        | Fair, or   | 4                |  |
|        | Poor?  | 5                |  |
|        | IS THE SPOUSE/PARTNER TI  ☐ YES → GO TO ☐ NO → GO TO               | ) F3             | \(\text{(IS PICKSPOS = 1)?}\)  |
| F2.    | How is (SUBJECT-A's) health in ger                                 | neral compared   | to 12 months ago? Is it:   |
|        | Much better,   | 1                |  |
|        | Somewhat better,   | 2                |  |
|        | About the same,  | 3                |  |
|        | Somewhat worse, or   | 4                |  |
|        | Much worse?  | 5                |  |
|        | F3-F3C ARE I   | FIRST ASKED I    | FOR MKA  |
| F3.    | (Do you/Does SPOUSE/PARTNER limits the kind or amount of work [yo  |                  | cal, mental or other health condition that do?                                       |
|        | YES  | 1                | (GO TO F3A)  |
|        | NO   | 2                | (GO TO BOX F4)   |
| F3A.   |  |                  | or supervision with personal care such as<br>buse because of an impairment or mental |
|        | YES  | 1                |  |
|        | NO   | 2                |  |

| F3B. | (Do/Does) (you/SPOUSE/PARTNER) receive help or supervision using the telephone, paying bills, taking medications, preparing light meals, doing laundry, or going shopping because of an impairment or mental health problem? |
|------|--|
|      | YES1   |
|      | NO2  |
| F3C. | (Do/Does) (you/SPOUSE/PARTNER) experience confusion or memory loss or have problems making decisions to the point that if interferes with daily activities?  |
|      | YES1   |
|      | NO2  |
|      | BOX F4   |
|      | REASK F1–F3C FOR SPOUSE/PARTNER IF ANY<br>THEN GO TO F4  |
| F4.  | F4 SHOULD BE ASKED FIRST FOR SUBJECT-A.  |
|      | {Next, I'd like to talk to you about the use of medical care by your family in the past year.}   |
|      | During the past 12 months, (were you/was SPOUSE/PARTNER/CHILD) a patient in a hospital overnight?  |
|      | YES1 (GO TO BOX F5A)   |
|      | NO   |
|      | BOX F5A  |
|      | IS SUBJECT OF F4 AN ADULT UNDER AGE 50 WHO IS NOT MALE?  ☐ YES → GO TO F5.  ☐ NO → GO TO BOX F5B   |
| F5.  | (Were you/Was SPOUSE/PARTNER) in the hospital to deliver a baby?   |
|      | YES1   |
|      | NO2  |
|      | BOX F5B  |
|      | REASK F4 FOR CHILD1 AND CHILD 2 (IF ANY). THEN GO TO F6 FOR SUBJECT-A.   |
|      |  |

| F6.  | {During the past 12 months}, how many times did (you/ SPOUSE/PARTNER/CHILD) see a dentist or dental hygienist?                                   |
|------|--|
|      | NUMBER OF VISITS   |
|      | IF CHILD1 OR CHILD2 AND RESPONSE IS GE 2, GO TO F6A IF CHILD1 OR CHILD2 AND RESPONSE IS 1, GO TO F6B ELSE GO TO BOX F6                           |
|      | BOX F6   |
|      | REASK F6 FOR CHILD1 AGE 2 OR OLDER, AND CHILD2 (IF ANY) THEN GO TO F7 FOR SUBJECT-A  |
| F6A. | How many of (his/her) visits to a dentist or dental hygienist that you just told me about were for a general dental exam, check-up, or cleaning? |
|      | NUMBER OF VISITS   |
|      | IF CHILD1 GO TO BOX F6 ELSE GO F7 FOR SUBJECT-A  |
| F6B. | Was that visit to a dentist or dental hygienist that you just told me about for a general dental exam, check-up, or cleaning?                    |
|      | YES1   |
|      | NO2  |
|      | IF CHILD1 GO TO BOX F6 ELSE GO F7 FOR SUBJECT-A  |
| F7.  | {During the past 12 months}, how many times (have you/has SPOUSE/PARTNER/CHILD) received care in a hospital emergency room?                      |
|      | NUMBER OF VISITS   |
|      | REASK F7 FOR CHILD1 AND CHILD2 (IF ANY) THEN GO TO F8 FOR SUBJECT-A  |

| F8. {During the past 12 months}, how many times (have you/has SPOUSE/PA received mental health services, including mental health services received mental health counselor, or therapist? {Do not include treatment for substanding cessation.}  NUMBER OF VISITS  REASK F8 FOR CHILD1 AGE 3 OR OLDER, AND CHILD2 (IF ANY) THEN GO TO F9 FOR SUBJECT-A | from a doctor                     |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| REASK F8 FOR CHILD1 AGE 3 OR OLDER, AND CHILD2 (IF ANY)  | ]                                 |
|  |                                   |
|  |                                   |
| F9. {During the past 12 months}, how many times (have you/has SPOUSE/PA seen a nurse practitioner, (midwife or/or) physician's assistant? (Do not incle emergency/or mental health visits} you just told me about. {Also}, do not practitioners/(midwives, or/or) physician assistants} seen while an overnigh hospital).                              | ude the {dental<br>include {nurse |
| NUMBER OF VISITS   |                                   |
| REASK F9 FOR CHILD1 AND CHILD2 (IF ANY) THEN GO TO F10 FOR SUBJECT-A   |                                   |
| F10. {During the past 12 months}, how many times (have you/has SPOUSE/PA seen a doctor? (Do not include the {dental/emergency/or mental health visits} other health professionals} you just told me about. {Also, do not include doctor overnight patient in the hospital}).   | , {or the visits to               |
| NUMBER OF VISITS   |                                   |
| BOX F10  | 7                                 |
| IS SUBJECT OF F10 AN ADULT UNDER AGE 50 WHO IS NOT MALE?  □ YES → GO TO F11  □ NO → CONTINUE   |                                   |
| IS SUBJECT OF F10 CHILD1 OR CHILD2?  □ YES → CONTINUE □ NO → GO TO BOX F16   |                                   |
| WERE EITHER F9 OR F10 GREATER THAN 0?  □ YES → GO TO F15  □ NO → GO TO F13   |                                   |

| F11. | During the past 12 months, (have you/has SPOUSE/PARTNER) received a breast physical exam? Do <u>not</u> include breast self-exams performed by women on themselves.                   |
|------|---|
|      | [PROBE: A breast physical exam is when the breast is felt for lumps by a doctor or medical assistant.]  |
|      | YES1  |
|      | NO2   |
|      |   |
| F12. | During the past 12 months, (have you/has (SPOUSE/PARTNER) received a Pap smear?   |
|      | [IF THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT SEEM TO UNDERSTAND THE QUESTION, SAY: A Pap smear is a routine gynecological test in which the doctor examines the cervix and sends a sample to the lab.] |
|      | YES1  |
|      | NO2   |
|      | GO TO BOX F16   |
|      |   |
| F13. | During the past 12 months, did (CHILD) see a doctor, nurse practitioner, physician assistant or midwife for well-child care, such as a check-up.                                      |
|      | YES 1 (GO TO F14)   |
|      | NO2 (GO TO BOX F16)   |
|      |   |
| F14. | During the past 12 months, about how many times did (CHILD) receive well-child care?  |
|      | NUMBER OF VISITS  |
|      |   |
|      | GO TO BOX F16   |
| F15. | About how many of (his/her) visits to a doctor or other medical professionals that you just told me about were for well-child care, such as check-ups?                                |
|      | NUMBER OF VISITS  |
|      |   |
|      | GO TO BOX F16   |
|      | BOX F16   |
|      | DEACK EAR FOR CHILDA AND CHILDS (IF AND)  |
|      | REASK F10 FOR CHILD1 AND CHILD2 (IF ANY)  |
|      | IF F10 HAS BEEN ASKED FOR SUBJECT-A, ANY CHILD1, AND ANY  |
|      | CHILD2, GO TO F16 FOR SUBJECT-A.  |

| F16.  | {Next, I'd like to ask where your family gets health care.} Is there a place where (you <u>usually</u> go/SPOUSE/PARTNER/CHILD) <u>usually</u> goes) when (you are/(he/she) is) sick or {when you} need advice about (your/(his/her)) health? |
|-------|---|
|       | YES1 (GO TO F17)  |
|       | NO2 (GO TO BOX F18)   |
| F17.  | What kind of place is it that (you usually go/SPOUSE/PARTNER/CHILD usually goes)? Is it   |
|       | A doctor's office including an HMO,1  |
|       | A hospital emergency room,2   |
|       | A clinic or a hospital outpatient department, or3   |
|       | Some other place? (SPECIFY)91   |
|       | DK/REF GO TO BOX F18<br>ELSE GO TO F17A   |
| F17A. | Is there a particular person (you/NAME) usually see(s) when (you go/(he/she) goes) there?   |
|       | YES1  |
|       | NO2   |
|       | BOX F18   |
|       | REASK F16 FOR CHILD1 AND CHILD2 (IF ANY)  |
|       | IF F16 HAS BEEN ASKED FOR SUBJECT-A, ANY CHILD1, AND ANY CHILD2, GO TO F18 FOR SUBJECT-A  |
| F18.  | Now, I'd like to ask you some questions about experiences (you/SPOUSE/PARTNER) or (NAMES OF FOCAL CHILDREN) may have had getting care in the past 12 months.  |
|       | During the past 12 months, did (you/SPOUSE/PARTNER) or (NAMES OF FOCAL CHILDREN) not get or postpone getting medical care or surgery when you/(he/she/they) needed it?  |
|       | YES (GO TO F19)   |
|       | NO2 (GO TO F21)   |
|       |   |

|      | Who was that?   |
|------|---|
|      | [PROBE FOR SELECTED ADULT AND CHILD(REN) ONLY: Anyone else?]  |
|      | IF RESPONSE IS DK/REF, GO TO F21<br>ELSE GO TO F20  |
| F20. | Was lack of insurance or money a reason why (you/ SPOUSE/PARTNER/ CHILD1/CHILD2) did not get the medical care or surgery you needed or was it some other reason?  |
|      | YES, LACK OF INSURANCE OR MONEY 1   |
|      | NO, SOME OTHER REASON2  |
|      | REASK F20 FOR CHILD1 AND CHILD2 (IF ANY)\ THEN GO TO F21 FOR SUBJECT-A  |
| F21. | During the past 12 months, did (you/SPOUSE/PARTNER) or (NAMES of FOCAL CHILDREN) not get or postpone getting dental care when (you/he/she/they) needed it?  |
|      | YES 1 (GO TO F22)   |
|      | NO2 (GO TO F27)   |
| F22. | Who was that?   |
|      | IDDODE FOR CELECTED ADJULT AND CHILD (DEN) ONLY: Amazara alas 21  |
|      | [PROBE FOR SELECTED ADULT AND CHILD(REN) ONLY: Anyone else?]  |
|      | IF RESPONSE IS DK/REF, GO TO F27  |
|      |   |
| F23. | IF RESPONSE IS DK/REF, GO TO F27  |
| F23. | IF RESPONSE IS DK/REF, GO TO F27 ELSE GO TO F23  Was lack of insurance or money a reason why (you/SPOUSE/PARTNER /CHILD1/CHILD2)  |
| F23. | IF RESPONSE IS DK/REF, GO TO F27 ELSE GO TO F23  Was lack of insurance or money a reason why (you/SPOUSE/PARTNER /CHILD1/CHILD2) did not get the dental care (you/he/she) needed or was it some other reason?   |
| F23. | IF RESPONSE IS DK/REF, GO TO F27 ELSE GO TO F23  Was lack of insurance or money a reason why (you/SPOUSE/PARTNER /CHILD1/CHILD2) did not get the dental care (you/he/she) needed or was it some other reason?  YES, LACK OF INSURANCE OR MONEY 1                        |
| F23. | IF RESPONSE IS DK/REF, GO TO F27 ELSE GO TO F23  Was lack of insurance or money a reason why (you/SPOUSE/PARTNER /CHILD1/CHILD2) did not get the dental care (you/he/she) needed or was it some other reason?  YES, LACK OF INSURANCE OR MONEY 1  NO, SOME OTHER REASON |
|      | IF RESPONSE IS DK/REF, GO TO F27 ELSE GO TO F23  Was lack of insurance or money a reason why (you/SPOUSE/PARTNER /CHILD1/CHILD2) did not get the dental care (you/he/she) needed or was it some other reason?  YES, LACK OF INSURANCE OR MONEY 1  NO, SOME OTHER REASON |

| F28. | Who was that?   |             |
|------|---|-------------|
|      | [PROBE FOR SELECTED ADULT AND CHILD(REN) ONLY: Anyone else?]  |             |
|      | IF RESPONSE IS DK/REF, GO TO BOX F30<br>ELSE GO TO F29  |             |
| F29. | Was lack of insurance or money a reason why (you/SPOUSE/PARTNER/CHILD1/CHILd did not get the drugs you needed or was it some other reason?  | D2)         |
|      | YES, LACK OF INSURANCE OR MONEY 1   |             |
|      | NO, SOME OTHER REASON2  |             |
|      | REASK F29 FOR CHILD1 AND CHILD2 (IF ANY)<br>THEN GO TO BOX F30  |             |
|      | BOX F30   |             |
|      | F30 IS ASKED FOR THE FIRST RESPONDENT IN THE HH. F30 IS ASKED FOR THE SECOND HH RESPONDENT (FOR THE ABBREVIATED INTERVIEW) IF HE OR SHE IS NOT IN THE SAME FAMILY AS THE FIRST RESPONDENT.  |             |
|      | IF THIS IS A SECOND INTERVIEW WITH A HH MEMBER WHO IS ALSO IN THE SAME FAMILY AS THE FIRST RESPONDENT, SKIP TO SECTION G.   |             |
| F30. | (During/Now thinking about your entire family, during) the last 12 months, about how much (you/your family) spend on health care; that is money you or someone else in the family p for things like doctor's visits, hospital stays, or prescription drugs? Please include all ou pocket expenses that health insurance did not pay for. Do not include any costs for health insurance premiums or dental care. | aid<br>t-of |
|      | [PROBE: Premiums are regular payments people make to their health insurance themselves and/or members of their family]  | for         |

IF RESPONSE IS DK/REF, GO TO BOX F30A ELSE GO TO SECTION G

| F30A. | Would that be  |   |
|-------|--|---|
|       | Less than \$5001   |   |
|       | \$500 to less than \$2,0002  | !   |
|       | \$2,000 to less than \$3,000   | <b>;</b>  |
|       | \$3,000 to less than \$5,0004  | F   |
|       | \$5,000 or more5   | i   |
|       | GO TO SECT   | ION G   |
|       | OPTION B INTI  | <b>ERVIEW</b>   |
| F1.   | [F1-F3C ARE ASKED FIRST FOR MKA AFT  | ER B2A]   |
|       | I'd like to talk about (your/SPOUSE/PARTN (your/his/her) health is                 | IER's) health status. In general, would you say                 |
|       | Excellent,1  |   |
|       | Very good,2  | !   |
|       | Good,  | <b>;</b>  |
|       | Fair, or4  | •   |
|       | Poor?5   | )   |
| F2.   | How is (your/SPOUSE/PARTNER's) health in   | general compared to 12 months ago? Is it:                       |
|       | Much better,1  |   |
|       | Somewhat better,2  | !   |
|       | About the same,3   | <b>3</b>  |
|       | Somewhat worse, or4  | +   |
|       | Much worse?5   | i   |
| F3.   | (Do you/Does SPOUSE/PARTNER) have a limits the kind or amount of work [you/(he/she | physical, mental, or other health condition that<br>e)] can do? |
|       | YES1   | (GO TO F3A)   |
|       | NO2  | (GO TO BOX F4)  |

| F3A.   | (Do/Does) (you/SPOUSE/PARTNER) receive help or supervision with personal care such bathing, eating, dressing, or getting around the house because of an impairment or me health problem?                                     |  |
|--------|--|--|
|        | YES1   |  |
|        | NO2  |  |
| F3B.   | (Do/Does) (you/SPOUSE/PARTNER) receive help or supervision using the telephone, paying bills, taking medications, preparing light meals, doing laundry, or going shopping because of an impairment or mental health problem? |  |
|        | YES1   |  |
|        | NO2  |  |
| F3C.   | (Do/Does) (you/SPOUSE/PARTNER) experience confusion or memory loss or have problems making decisions to the point that it interferes with daily activities?  |  |
|        | YES1   |  |
|        | NO2  |  |
|        | BOX F4   |  |
|        | HAS D1 BEEN ASKED ALREADY?  □ YES → CONTINUE □ NO → GO TO DINTRON (THE REST OF SECTION F COMES AFTER SECTION E)  |  |
| FINTRO | Now I'm going to ask you some questions about health.  |  |
|        | [IF THERE IS A SPOUSE/PARTNER, READ: Some of the questions will be about you, others will be about your (spouse/partner) and some will be about both of you.]  |  |
|        | IF THERE IS A SPOUSE/PARTNER, FIRST ASK F1–F3C FOR SPOUSE/PARTNER, THEN CONTINUE TO F4 IF THERE IS NO SPOUSE/PARTNER, GO TO F4   |  |
| F4.    | F4 SHOULD BE ASKED FIRST FOR RESPONDENT  |  |
|        | {Next, I'd like to talk to you about the use of medical care by your family in the past year.}   |  |
|        | During the past 12 months, (were you/was SPOUSE/PARTNER/CHILD) a patient in a hospital overnight?  |  |
|        | YES (GO TO BOX F5A)  |  |
|        | NO2 (GO TO BOX F5B)  |  |

|     | BOX F5A   |
|-----|---|
|     | IS SUBJECT OF F4 AN ADULT UNDER AGE 50 WHO IS NOT MALE?  ☐ YES → GO TO F5.  ☐ NO → GO TO F6 FOR RESPONDENT  |
|     | E NO 7 GO TO TO TORREST ONDERT  |
| F5. | (Were you/Was SPOUSE/PARTNER) in the hospital to deliver a baby?  |
|     | YES1  |
|     | NO2   |
|     | REASK F4 FOR SPOUSE/PARTNER (IF ANY) THEN GO TO F6 FOR RESPONDENT   |
| F6. | {During the past 12 months}, how many times did (you/SPOUSE/PARTNER) see a dentist or dental hygienist?   |
|     | NUMBER OF VISITS  |
|     | REASK F6 FOR SPOUSE/PARTNER (IF ANY) THEN GO TO F7 FOR RESPONDENT   |
| F7. | {During the past 12 months}, how many times (have you/has SPOUSE/PARTNER) received care in a hospital emergency room?   |
|     | NUMBER OF VISITS  |
|     | REASK F7 FOR SPOUSE/PARTNER (IF ANY) THEN GO TO F8 FOR RESPONDENT   |
| F8. | {During the past 12 months}, how many times (have you/has SPOUSE/PARTNER) received mental health services, including mental health services received from a doctor, mental health counselor, or therapist? {Do not include treatment for substance abuse or smoking cessation.} |
|     | NUMBER OF VISITS  |
|     | REASK F8 FOR SPOUSE/PARTNER (IF ANY) THEN GO TO F9 FOR RESPONDENT   |

| F9.  | {During the past 12 months}, how many times (have you/has SPOUSE/PARTNER) seen a nurse practitioner, (midwife or/or) physician's assistant? (Do not include the {dental/emergency/or mental health visits} you just told me about. {Also}, do not include {nurse practitioners/(midwives, or/or) physician assistants} seen while an overnight patient in the hospital). |
|------|--|
|      | NUMBER OF VISITS   |
|      | REASK F9 FOR SPOUSE/PARTNER (IF ANY) THEN GO TO F10 FOR RESPONDENT   |
| F10. | {During the past 12 months}, how many times (have you/has SPOUSE/PARTNER) seen a doctor? (Do not include the {dental/emergency/or mental health visits}, {or the visits to other health professionals} you just told me about. {Also, do not include doctors seen while an overnight patient in the hospital}).  |
|      | NUMBER OF VISITS   |
|      | BOX F10  |
|      | IS SUBJECT OF F10 AN ADULT UNDER AGE 50 WHO IS NOT MALE?  ☐ YES → GO TO F11 FOR RESPONDENT  ☐ NO → GO TO F16 FOR RESPONDENT  |
| F11. | During the past 12 months, (have you/has SPOUSE/PARTNER) received a breast physical exam? Do <u>not</u> include breast self-exams performed by women on themselves.  |
|      | [PROBE: A breast physical exam is when the breast is felt for lumps by a doctor or medical assistant.]   |
|      | YES1   |
|      | NO2  |
|      | REASK F11 FOR FEMALE SPOUSE/PARTNER (IF ANY) THEN GO TO F12 FOR RESPONDENT   |
| F12. | During the past 12 months, (have you/has (SPOUSE/PARTNER) received a Pap smear?  |
|      | [IF THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT SEEM TO UNDERSTAND THE QUESTION, SAY: A Pap smear is a routine gynecological test in which the doctor examines the cervix and sends a sample to the lab.]  |
|      | YES1   |
|      | NO2  |
|      | REASK F12 FOR FEMALE SPOUSE/PARTNER (IF ANY)   |

| F16.  |  | goes) whe           | n (you are/(he/she) is) sick or {when you}                   |
|-------|--|---------------------|--|
|       | YES  | 1                   | (GO TO F17)  |
|       | NO   | 2                   | (GO TO BOX F18)  |
| F17.  | What kind of place is it that (you usually g                                       | go/SPOUS            | E/PARTNER/CHILD) usually goes)? Is it                        |
|       | A doctor's office including an HMO,  | 1                   |  |
|       | A hospital emergency room,   | 2                   |  |
|       | A clinic or a hospital outpatient department, or                                   | 3                   |  |
|       | Some other place? (SPECIFY)  | 91                  |  |
|       | DK/REF GO<br>ELSE GC   | TO BOX F<br>TO F17A | F18  |
| F17A. | Is there a particular person (you/NAME) ι  | usually see         | e(s) when (you go/(he/she) goes) there?                      |
|       | YES  | 1                   |  |
|       | NO   | 2                   |  |
|       | ВОХ  | ( F18               |  |
|       | HAS F16 BEEN ASKED FOR SPOU<br>☐ YES → GO TO F18<br>☐ NO → GO TO F16 F             | FOR RES             | PONDENT  |
| F18.  | Now, I'd like to ask you some questions a have had getting care in the past 12 mon |                     | eriences you (or SPOUSE/PARTNER) may                         |
|       | During the past 12 months, did you (o medical care or surgery when you(he/she      |                     | E/PARTNER) not get or postpone getting ded it?               |
|       | YES  | 1                   | (IF THERE IS A SPOUSE/PARTNER,<br>GO TO F19. ELSE GO TO F20) |
|       | NO   | 2                   | (GO TO F21)  |

| F19. Who was that? |   |   |
|--------------------|---|---|
|                    | [PROBE: Anyone else?]   |   |
|                    | IF RESPONSE IS DK/REF, 0<br>ELSE GO TO F20  |   |
| F20.               | Was lack of insurance or money a reason why medical care or surgery you needed or was it som  |   |
|                    | YES, LACK OF INSURANCE OR MONEY 1   |   |
|                    | NO, SOME OTHER REASON2  |   |
|                    | REASK F20 FOR SPOUSE/PAR<br>THEN GO TO F21 FOR RES  |   |
| F21.               | During the past 12 months, did you (or SPOUS dental care when (you/he/she/they) needed it?    | SE/PARTNER) not get or postpone getting           |
|                    | YES1  | (IF NO SPOUSE/PARTNER, GO TO F23. ELSE GO TO F22) |
|                    | NO2   | (IF NO SPOUSE/PARTNER, GO TO F23. ELSE GO TO F27) |
| F22.               | Who was that?   |   |
|                    | [PROBE: Anyone else?]   |   |
|                    | IF RESPONSE IS DK/REF, 0<br>ELSE GO TO F23  |   |
| F23.               | Was lack of insurance or money a reason why dental care (you/he/she) needed or was it some of |   |
|                    | YES, LACK OF INSURANCE OR MONEY 1   |   |
|                    | NO, SOME OTHER REASON2  |   |
|                    | REASK F23 FOR SPOUSE/PAR<br>THEN GO TO F27 FOR RES  |   |

| F27. | During the past 12 months, did you (or SPOUSE/PARTNER) not fill or poprescription for drugs when (you/he/she) needed them?                   | stpone filling a |
|------|--|------------------|
|      | YES  | ER, GO TO        |
|      | NO   |                  |
| F28. | Who was that?  |                  |
|      | [PROBE: Anyone else?]  |                  |
|      | IF RESPONSE IS DK/REF, GO TO BOX F30<br>ELSE GO TO F29   |                  |
| F29. | Was lack of insurance or money a reason why (you/SPOUSE/PARTNER/ CHILD1/CHILD2 did not get the drugs you needed or was it some other reason? |                  |
|      | YES, LACK OF INSURANCE OR MONEY 1  |                  |
|      | NO, SOME OTHER REASON2   |                  |
|      | REASK F29 FOR SPOUSE/PARTNER (IF ANY)  | ]                |

#### BOX F30

THEN GO TO BOX F30

F30 IS ASKED FOR THE FIRST RESPONDENT IN THE HH. F30 IS ASKED FOR THE SECOND HH RESPONDENT (FOR THE ABBREVIATED INTERVIEW) IF HE OR SHE IS NOT IN THE SAME FAMILY AS THE FIRST RESPONDENT.

IF THIS IS A SECOND INTERVIEW WITH A HH MEMBER WHO IS ALSO IN THE SAME FAMILY AS THE FIRST RESPONDENT, SKIP TO SECTION  ${\sf G}.$ 

F30. (During/Now thinking about your entire family, during) the last 12 months, about how much did (you/your family) spend on health care; that is money you or someone else in the family paid for things like doctor's visits, hospital stays, or prescription drugs? Please include all out-of pocket expenses that health insurance did not pay for. Do not include any costs for health insurance premiums or dental care.

[PROBE: Premiums are regular payments people make to their health insurance for themselves and/or members of their family]

ELSE GO TO SECTION G

IF RESPONSE IS DK/REF, GO TO BOX F30A

## F30A. Would that be...

GO TO SECTION G

# SECTION G: CHILD CARE (MAIN VERSION)

|      | IS IT JUNE 15–SEPTEMBER 23?  □ YES → USE SUMMER VERSION (PAGE G-19) □ NO → CONTINUE  IS THERE A CHILD1? □ YES → GO TO G1 □ NO → GO TO BOX G30   |                                |
|------|---|--------------------------------|
|      | SECTION G: CHILD CARE (YOUNGER CHILD 0–5 YEARS OLD)   |                                |
| G1.  | We'd like to know how (CHILD1) spent (his/her) time when (he/she) was not with a last month.  | vith you during                |
|      | I'm going to read a list of different kinds of programs children attend and of perfor children. I'd like you to tell me which ones you used for (CHILD1), at least during the last month. | eople who care<br>tonce a week |
| G1A. | [TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED FOR (CHILD1) AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK LAST MONTH.]   | DURING THE                     |
|      | First, did (CHILD1) attend Head Start   |                                |
|      | YES1<br>NO2   |                                |
| G1B. | [TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED FOR (CHILD1) AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK LAST MONTH.]   | DURING THE                     |
|      | Other than Head Start, what about a nursery school, a preschool, a pre-kinderg care center? Please do not include child care or babysitting in someone else's h                           |                                |
|      | YES1  |                                |
|      | NO2   | 1                              |
|      | IF CHILD IS LESS THAN 2, GO TO G1D<br>ELSE GO TO G1C  |                                |
| G1C. | [TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED FOR (CHILD1) AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK LAST MONTH.]   | DURING THE                     |
|      | A program that provided before- or after-school care?   |                                |
|      | YES1  |                                |
|      | NO2   |                                |

| G1D. | [TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED FOR (CHILD1) A<br>LAST MONTH.]   | AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK DURING THE          |
|------|---|--|
|      | Did (CHILD1) have child care or babysitting in your your spouse/partner)}?  | r home {by someone other than(you/you or |
|      | YES   |  |
| G1E. | [TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED FOR (CHILD1) A LAST MONTH.]  | AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK DURING THE          |
|      | What about child care or babysitting in someone els   | se's home?                               |
|      | YES1  |  |
|      | NO2   |  |
|      | BOX G2  |  |
|      | WAS CHILD IN HEAD START (G1A = 1)?  ☐ YES → GO TO G2  ☐ NO → GO TO BOX G4   |  |
| G2.  | In the last month, about how many hours per week Start Center?  | was (CHILD1) usually cared for in a Head |
|      | HOURS PER WEEK  | (GO TO G3A)                              |
|      | LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK999  | (GO TO BOX G4)                           |
| G3A. | Were you working, looking for a job, or in school du  | ring any of these hours?                 |
|      | YES1  |  |
|      | NO2   |  |
|      | BOX G4  |  |
|      | WAS CHILD IN NURSERY SCHOOL, PRESC<br>KINDERGARTEN, OR DAY CARE (G1B = 1)?<br>☐ YES → GO TO G4<br>☐ NO → GO TO BOX G8 |  |
|      |   |  |

| G4. | In the last month, about how many hours per we nursery school, a preschool, a pre-kindergarten, or child care or babysitting in someone else's home. |  |
|-----|--|--|
|     | [IF MORE THAN ONE PROGRAM, INCLUDE HOUF  | RS ACROSS PROGRAMS]  |
|     | HOURS PER WEEK   | (GO TO G5)   |
|     | LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK999   | (GO TO BOX G8)   |
| G5. | Were you working, looking for a job, or in school duri   | ing any of these hours?  |
|     | YES1   |  |
|     | NO2  |  |
|     | BOX G8   |  |
|     | WAS CHILD IN BEFORE- OR AFTER-SCHOO  ☐ YES → GO TO G8  ☐ NO → GO TO BOX G10  | L CARE (G1C = 1)?  |
| G8. | In the last month, about how many hours per week provided before- or after-school care?  | $\underline{\varsigma}$ was (CHILD1) usually in a program that |
|     | [IF CHILD DID NOT HAVE THIS TYPE OF CARE A<br>MONTH, ENTER 999]  | AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK IN THE LAST                               |
|     | HOURS PER WEEK   | (GO TO B9)   |
|     | LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK999   | (GO TO BOX G10)  |
| G9. | Were you working, looking for a job, or in school duri   | ing any of <u>these</u> hours?                                 |
|     | YES1   |  |
|     | NO2  |  |
|     | BOX G10  |  |
|     | DID CHILD RECEIVE CHILD CARE OR BABYS RESPONDENT'S HOME (G1D = 1)?  □ YES → GO TO G10 □ NO → GO TO BOX G16   | SITTING IN   |
|     |  |  |

| G10. In the last month, about how many <u>hours per week</u> was (CHILD someone {other than you/other than you or your (spouse/partner)} in <u>y</u> |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | HOURS PER WEEK   | (GO TO G11)                                  |
|  | LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK999   | (GO TO BOX G16)                              |
| G11.   | Were you working, looking for a job, or in school of   | during any of these hours?                   |
|  | YES1   |  |
|  | NO2  |  |
| G12.   | Is the person usually caring for (CHILD1) in your I  | nome 18 years of age or older?               |
|  | YES1   |  |
|  | NO2  |  |
| G13.   | Is this person related to (CHILD1)?  |  |
|  | YES1   |  |
|  | NO2  |  |
| G14.   | Does this person live with you?  |  |
|  | YES1   |  |
|  | NO2  |  |
| G15.   | Not counting (CHILD1), how many other children for at the same time?                                       | under age 13 does this person regularly care |
|  | [INCLUDE CHILDREN OF THE CAREGIVER UN  | DER AGE 13.]                                 |
|  | [0 MEANS NO OTHER CHILDREN]  | •  |
|  | NUMBER OF CHILDREN   |  |
|  | BOX G16  |  |
|  | DID CHILD RECEIVE CHILD CARE OR BAR<br>ELSE'S HOME (G1E = 1)?<br>☐ YES → GO TO G16<br>☐ NO → GO TO BOX G23 | BYSITTING IN SOMEONE                         |
|  |  |  |

| G16. | In the last month, about how many hours per someone else's home?  | week was (CHILD1) usually cared for in       |
|------|---|--|
|      | HOURS PER WEEK  | (GO TO G17)                                  |
|      | LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK999                                    | (GO TO BOX G23)                              |
| G17. | Were you working, looking for a job, or in school d               | luring any of these hours?                   |
|      | YES1  |  |
|      | NO2   |  |
| G18. | Is the person usually caring for (CHILD1) 18 years                | s of age or older?                           |
|      | YES1  |  |
|      | NO2   |  |
| G19. | Is this person related to (CHILD1)?                               |  |
|      | YES1  |  |
|      | NO2   |  |
| G20. | Not counting (CHILD1) how many other children upon the same time? | under age 13 does this person regularly care |
|      | [INCLUDE CHILDREN OF THE CAREGIVER WH                             | O ARE UNDER AGE 13]                          |
|      | NUMBER OF CHILDREN  |  |
| G21. | Does this person have any other adults helping regular basis?     | g to care for (your child/the children) on a |
|      | YES1  | (GO TO G22)                                  |
|      | NO2   | (GO TO BOX G23)                              |
| G22. | How many adults, not counting this person?                        |  |
|      | [0 MEANS NO OTHER ADULTS]   |  |
|      | NUMBER OF ADULTS  |  |
|      |   |  |

|      | BOX G23  |  |   |
|------|--|--|---|
|      | IS CHILD1 IN SCHOOL?  ☐ YES → GO TO G23  ☐ NO → CONTINUE   |  |   |
|      | IS CHILD1 AGE 3-5??  ☐ YES → GO TO G25  ☐ NO → CONTINUE  |  |   |
|      | IS THERE A CHILD2 AGE 6–12?  ☐ YES → GO TO G30A  ☐ NO → GO TO BOX G51A   |  |   |
| G23. | In the last month, about how many hours per week   |  |   |
|      | [IF CHILD DID NOT HAVE THIS TYPE OF CARI<br>MONTH, ENTER 999]  | E AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK IN THE LAS                | I |
|      | HOURS PER WEEK   | (GO TO G24)                                      |   |
|      | LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK999   | (GO TO BOX G25)                                  |   |
| G24. | Were you working, looking for a job, or in school d  | luring any of these hours?                       |   |
|      | YES1   |  |   |
|      | NO2  |  |   |
|      | BOX G25 IS THERE A CHILD1 AGE 3–5? □ YES → GO TO G25 □ NO → GO TO BOX G30  |  |   |
| G25. | Sometimes it is difficult to make arrangements to last month, did (CHILD1) take care of (himself/he sister who is under 13 years-old) on a regular bas | erself) {or stay alone with (his/her) brother of |   |
|      | YES1   | (GO TO G26)                                      |   |
|      | NO2  | (GO TO BOX G30)                                  |   |
| G26. | How many hours per week does (CHILD1) take (his/her) brother or sister who is under 13 years of  |  | h |
|      | HOURS PER WEEK   | (CO TO C27)                                      |   |
|      | HOUNG FLIX WLLIX   | (GO TO G27)                                      |   |

|       | YES   |
|-------|---|
|       | BOX G30   |
|       | IS CHILD2 AGE 6–12?  ☐ YES → GO TO G30A  ☐ NO → GO TO BOX G51A  |
|       | SECTION G: CHILD CARE (OLDER CHILD 6–12 YEARS OLD)  |
| G30A. | We'd {also} like to know how (CHILD2) spent (his/her) time when (s/he) was not with you during the last month.  |
|       | (I'm going to read a list of different kinds of programs children attend and of people who care for children. I'd like you to tell me which ones/I'd like you to tell me about the child care arrangements and programs) you used for (CHILD2), at least once a week during the last month. |
|       | First, did (CHILD2) attend a program that provided before- or after-school care?  |
|       | YES1  |
|       | NO2   |
| G30B. | [TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED FOR (CHILD2) AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK IN THE PAST MONTH]   |
|       | Did (CHILD2) have child care or babysitting in <u>your</u> home {by someone other than you/other than you or your spouse/partner}?  |
|       | YES1  |
|       | NO2   |
| G30C. | [TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED FOR (CHILD2) AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK IN THE PAST MONTH]   |
|       | What about child care or babysitting in someone else's home?  |
|       | YES1  |
|       | NO2   |

Were you working, looking for a job, or in school during any of these hours?

G27.

|      | BOX G31  |              |
|------|--|--------------|
|      | WAS CHILD2 IN BEFORE- OR AFTER-SCHOOL CARE (G30A = 1)?  ☐ YES → GO TO G32  ☐ NO → CONTINUE   |              |
|      | DID CHILD2 RECEIVE CHILD CARE IN RESPONDENT'S HOME (G30B = 1)?   |              |
|      | YES → GO TO G33 NO → CONTINUE  |              |
|      | DID CHILD2 RECEIVE CHILD CARE IN SOMEONE ELSE'S HOME (G30C = 1)?   |              |
|      | YES $\rightarrow$ GO TO G39  NO $\rightarrow$ GO TO BOX G47  |              |
| G31. | In the last month, about how many hours per week was (CHILD2) usually in a provided before- or after-school care?                                    | orogram tha  |
|      | HOURS PER WEEK (GO TO G32)   |              |
|      | LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK999 (GO TO BOX G33)   |              |
| G32. | Were you working, looking for a job or in school during any of these hours?  YES   |              |
|      | BOX G33  |              |
|      | DID CHILD2 RECEIVE CHILD CARE IN RESPONDENT'S HOME (G30B = 1)?   |              |
|      | <ul><li>YES → GO TO G33</li><li>NO → CONTINUE</li></ul>  |              |
|      | DID CHILD2 RECEIVE CHILD CARE IN SOMEONE ELSE'S HOME (G30C = 1)?  ☐ YES → GO TO G39 ☐ NO → GO TO BOX G47   |              |
|      |  |              |
| G33. | In the last month, about how many hours per week was (CHILD2) usually comeone (other than you/other than you or your (spouse/partner)) in your home? | cared for by |
|      | HOURS PER WEEK (GO TO G34)   |              |
|      | LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK999 (GO TO BOX G47)   |              |

| G34. | Were you working, looking for a job, or in school during any of these hours?   |    |  |
|------|--|----|--|
|      | YES1   |    |  |
|      | NO2  |    |  |
| G35. | Is the person usually caring for (CHILD2) in your home 18 years of age or older?                                     |    |  |
|      | YES1   |    |  |
|      | NO2  |    |  |
| G36. | Is this person related to (CHILD2)?  |    |  |
|      | YES1   |    |  |
|      | NO2  |    |  |
| G37. | Does this person live with you?  |    |  |
|      | YES1   |    |  |
|      | NO2  |    |  |
| G38. | Not counting (CHILD2), how many other children under age 13 does this person regularly car for at the same time?     | ·e |  |
|      | [INCLUDE CHILDREN OF THE CAREGIVER WHO ARE UNDER AGE 13]   |    |  |
|      | [0 MEANS NO OTHER CHILDREN]  |    |  |
|      | NUMBER OF CHILDREN   |    |  |
|      | BOX G39  |    |  |
|      | DOES CHILD2 GET CHILD CARE OR BABYSITTING IN SOMEONE ELSE'S HOME (G30C = 1)?  ☐ YES → GO TO G39 ☐ NO → GO TO BOX G47 |    |  |
| G39. | In the last month, about how many hours per week was (CHILD2) usually cared for isomeone else's home?                | in |  |
|      | HOURS PER WEEK (GO TO G40)   |    |  |
|      | LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK999 (GO TO BOX G47)   |    |  |
|      |  |    |  |

| G40. | Were you working, looking for a job, or in school du                  | uring any of <u>these</u> hours?             |
|------|---|--|
|      | YES1  |  |
|      | NO2   |  |
| G41. | Is the person usually caring for (CHILD2) 18 years                    | of age or older?                             |
|      | YES1  |  |
|      | NO2   |  |
| G42. | Is this person related to (CHILD2)?                                   |  |
|      | YES1  |  |
|      | NO2   |  |
| G43. | Not counting (CHILD2) how many other children unfor at the same time? | nder age 13 does this person regularly care  |
|      | [INCLUDE CHILDREN OF THE CAREGIVER WHO                                | O ARE UNDER AGE 13]                          |
|      | [0 MEANS NO OTHER CHILDREN)   |  |
|      | NUMBER OF CHILDREN  |  |
| G44. | Does this person have any {other} adults helping regular basis?       | g to care for (your child/the children) on a |
|      | YES1  | (GO TO G45)                                  |
|      | NO2   | (GO TO BOX G47)                              |
| G45. | How many adults, not counting this person?                            |  |
|      | [0 MEANS NO OTHER ADULTS]   |  |
|      | NUMBER OF ADULTS  |  |
|      |   |  |
|      | BOX G37   |  |
|      | IS CHILD2 AGE 6–12?   |  |
|      | ☐ YES → GO TO G47   |  |
|      | □ NO → GO TO BOX G49  |  |

| G47.  | in the last month, about now many nours per week   | k was (CHILD2) typically in school?   |  |
|-------|--|---|--|
|       | HOURS PER WEEK   |   |  |
| G48.  | Were you working, looking for a job, or in school d  | luring any of these hours?  |  |
|       | YES1   |   |  |
|       | NO2  |   |  |
| G49.  | Sometimes it is difficult to make arrangements to last month did (CHILD2) take care of (himself/he sister who is under 13 years old) on a regular basi   | rself) {or stay alone with (his/her) brother or   |  |
|       | YES1   | (GO TO G50)   |  |
|       | NO2  | (GO TO BOX G51A)  |  |
| G50.  | How many <u>hours per week</u> does (CHILD2) take (his/her) brother or sister who is under 13 years ol   |   |  |
|       | HOURS PER WEEK   | (GO TO G51)   |  |
|       | LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK999   | (GO TO BOX G51A)  |  |
| G51.  | Were you working, looking for a job, or in school during any of these hours?   |   |  |
|       | YES1   |   |  |
|       | NO2  |   |  |
|       | BOX G51A   |   |  |
|       | ARE THERE ANY UNSELECTED CHILDRE  □ YES → GO TO G51A  □ NO → GO TO BOX G52   | N IN THE HH?  |  |
| G51A. | (Now think about your other (child/children) under (child/children) under 13 spend (his/her/their) time you during the last month.) Last month, (was the regular child care arrangement at least once a way of the child care arrangement at least once a way of the child care arrangement at least once a way of the child care arrangement at least once a way of the children in the child | e when (he was/she was/they were) not with at child/were those children) in any kind of |  |
|       | were in school?  |   |  |
|       | YES1   |   |  |
|       | NO2  |   |  |
|       | R DOES NOT HAVE OTHER CHILDREN UNDER 133   |   |  |

|     | B0V.0=0  | 1                |
|-----|--|------------------|
|     | BOX G52  |                  |
|     | WAS MKA WORKING, LOOKING FOR WORK, OR IN SCHOOL WHILE ANY CHILDREN UNDER 13 WERE IN CHILD CARE (G3 = 1, G5 = 1, G9 = 1, G11 = 1, G17 = 1, G32 = 1, G34 = 1, G40 = 1, OR G51A = 1)? $\Box \qquad \text{YES} \Rightarrow \text{GO TO G52}$ $\Box \qquad \text{NO} \Rightarrow \text{CONTINUE}$ |                  |
|     | IS THERE A CHILD2?  ☐ YES → GO TO G63  ☐ NO → GO TO SECTION H  |                  |
| (CH | w think about all the child care arrangements and programs you use all LD1/CHILD2/all your children under age 13) while you worked, were in so work. How much did you pay for all child care arrangements and programs in th?  | hool, or looked  |
|     | NECESSARY, SAY: If it is easier, you can tell us what you paid in a typical whith?]  | veek of the last |
| PEI | R MONTH \$   |                  |
|     | R WEEK \$  |                  |
|     | PAYMENT IN LAST MONTH/WEEK9  |                  |
| NO  |  | ı                |
|     | BOX G55A   |                  |
|     | WAS CHILD1 IN CHILD CARE WHILE MKA WAS WORKING,<br>LOOKING FOR WORK, OR IN SCHOOL (G3A = 1, G5 = 1, G9 = 1, G11<br>= 1, OR G17 = 1)?   |                  |
|     | ☐ YES → GO TO BOX G55B ☐ NO → CONTINUE   |                  |
|     | WAS CHILD2 IN CHILD CARE WHILE MKA WAS WORKING,<br>LOOKING FOR WORK, OR IN SCHOOL (G32= 1, G34 = 1 OR G40 = 1)  ☐ YES → GO TO BOX G55B ☐ NO → CONTINUE   |                  |
|     | WERE UNSELECTED CHILDREN IN CHILD CARE WHILE MKA WAS WORKING, LOOKING FOR WORK, OR IN SCHOOL (G51A = 1)?  ☐ YES → GO TO BOX G55C ☐ NO → CONTINUE   |                  |
|     | IS THERE A CHILD2 UNDER 13?  ☐ YES → GO TO G63  ☐ NO → GO TO SECTION H   |                  |

G52.

|                                     | BOX G55B   |  |                                |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|
| WERI                                | E CHILD CARE ARRANGEMENTS FREI  ☐ YES → GO TO BOX G57  ☐ NO → CONTINUE   | E (G52 = 9)?                                     |                                |
|                                     | ONLY ONE CHILD IN CHILD CARE (ON<br>D2, AND NO UNSELECTED CHILDREN<br>□ YES → GO TO BOX G56<br>□ NO → GO TO G55  |  |                                |
|                                     | BOX G55C   |  | ]                              |
| WERI                                | E CHILD CARE ARRANGEMENTS FREI  ☐ YES → GO TO G57  ☐ NO → CONTINUE   | E (G52 = 9)?                                     |                                |
|                                     | ONLY UNSELECTED CHILDREN RECEI<br>OR CHILD2 DID NOT RECEIVE CHILD (<br>☐ YES → GO TO G56<br>☐ NO → GO TO G55D  |  |                                |
| (CHILD1/C<br>(CHILD2/C<br>(CHILD1/C | is on the child care arrangements CHILD2). Without including the am CHILD1, your other children under 13), CHILD2)'s child care arrangements while a last month? | ount you spent for c<br>how much, if any, did yo | hild care fo<br>ou pay for jus |
| [IF NECES month.]                   | SSARY, SAY: If it is easier, you can tell us   | s what you paid in a typical                     | week of the las                |
| PER MON                             | TH \$  | (GO TO BOX G56)                                  |                                |
| PER WEE                             | K\$  | (GO TO BOX G56)                                  |                                |
| NO PAYM                             | ENT IN LAST MONTH/WEEK9  | (GO TO G57)                                      |                                |

IF G55 = DK/REF, GO TO G55C

G55.

| G55C. | If you cannot provide an exact amount, can you give your best guess as to what portion of your (AMOUNT FROM G53) dollars per (month/week) total costs went to pay for (CHILD1/CHILD2/your other children)'s care? It can be very rough, such as a quarter or a half |  |  |
|-------|---|--|--|
|       | ALMOST NONE   |  |  |
|       | GO TO BOX G56   |  |  |
| G55D. | These next few questions are about your child care arrangements for you other children under 13, not including (CHILD1/CHILD2/CHILD1 AND CHILD2). Did you pay for the child care arrangements you used for these other children?                                    |  |  |
|       | YES1 (GO TO G56)  |  |  |
|       | NO2 (GO TO G57)   |  |  |
|       | IF G55D = DK/REF GO TO G56  |  |  |
|       | BOX G56   |  |  |
|       | IF ASKING FOR CHILD1:  WERE THERE MULTIPLE CHILD CARE ARRANGEMENTS (TWO OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING: G3A = 1, G5 = 1, G9 = 1, G11 = 1, OR G17 = 1)?  □ YES → GO TO G56 □ NO → GO TO G58  |  |  |
|       | IF ASKING FOR CHILD2:  WERE THERE MULTIPLE CHILD CARE ARRANGEMENTS (TWO OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING: G32 = 1 OR G34 = 1 OR G40 = 1)?  □ YES → GO TO G56 □ NO → GO TO G58   |  |  |
| G56.  | In addition to the child care for (CHILD1/CHILD2/your other children) that you paid for, were any of (his/her/their) regular child care arrangements last month free?   |  |  |
|       | YES1  |  |  |
|       | NO2   |  |  |

|                         | BOX G5/A  |                                |
|-------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| WAS THE                 | RE FREE CHILD CARE (G56 = 1)? YES → GO TO G57   |                                |
|                         |   |                                |
|                         | BOX G57B  | ]                              |
|                         |   |                                |
| WAS G56                 |   |                                |
| WAS G56                 | 126 7 66 16 26 1 662  |                                |
|                         |   |                                |
|                         | BOX G57C  | ]                              |
|                         | . = 0 7 00 10 20 7 0000   |                                |
| IS THERE                |   |                                |
| child(ren))), who       | about the child care arrangements you use for (CHILD1/CHI at person or agencies paid for or provided child care for (CHILD so that you didn't have to pay for it? | LD2/your othe<br>11/CHILD2/you |
| WELFARE OR              | SOCIAL SERVICES1  |                                |
| EMPLOYER                | 2   |                                |
| NONRESIDEN <sup>-</sup> | T PARENT3   |                                |
| RELATIVE OR             | FRIEND4   |                                |
| OTHER (SPEC             | :IFY)91   |                                |
|                         | IF G57 = 3, GO TO G57A<br>ELSE, IF G57 = 4, GO TO G57B  |                                |
|                         | ELSE, IF G56 = 1, GO TO G58  ELSE GO TO BOX G57B  |                                |

G57.

| G57A. | Did the nonresident parent provide the child car<br>personally and not ask for payment, or did they pa   |   |
|-------|--|---|
|       | PROVIDED CHILD CARE AND DID NOT ASK FOR PAYMENT1   |   |
|       | PAID BILL2   |   |
|       | DID BOTH3  |   |
|       | IF G47 = 4 GO TO G<br>ELSE, IF G56 = 1 GO T<br>ELSE GO TO BOX G  | O G58   |
| G57B. | Did the relative or friend provide the child care personally and not ask for payment, or did they pa   |   |
|       | PROVIDED CHILD CARE AND DID NOT ASK FOR PAYMENT1   |   |
|       | PAID BILL2   |   |
|       | DID BOTH3  |   |
|       | IF G47 = 4 GO TO G   |   |
|       | ELSE, IF G56 = 1 GO T<br>ELSE GO TO BOX G  |   |
| G58.  | {Now think about the child care arrangements the children)}. Sometimes the amount of money the arrangement or program depends on how much the sliding fee scale. Was the amount you were charged other children) determined by how much money of YES | hat a parent is charged for a child care the family earns. This is sometimes called a ed for the child are of (CHILD1/CHILD2/your |
|       |  |   |
| G59.  | Sometimes a parent may pay less than the total some other person or agency pays part of the cos employer, or someone else outside your househout of (CHILD1/CHILD2/your other children)'s children   | t. By this I mean a government agency, your old. Did any person or agency help pay for  |
|       | YES1   | (GO TO G60)   |
|       | NO2  | (GO TO BOX G57B)  |
|       |  |   |

| G60. What persons or agencies helped to pay for part of (CHILD1/CHILD2/your other care? |   | of (CHILD1/CHILD2/your other children)'s        |
|---|---|---|
|   | [CODE ALL THAT APPLY]   |   |
|   | WELFARE OR SOCIAL SERVICES1   |   |
|   | EMPLOYER2   |   |
|   | NONRESIDENT PARENT3   |   |
|   | RELATIVE OR FRIEND4   |   |
|   | OTHER (SPECIFY)91   |   |
|   | GO TO BOX G57B  |   |
| G63.  | We would like to know if (CHILD2) spent any time in school during the past month. I'm going to read a li you to tell me if (CHILD2) was in any of these activit the past month. | st of activities that children are in. I'd like |
|   | Please do not include any arrangements that you ha  | ve already discussed.                           |
|   | Was (CHILD2) in any lessons—either music, coorganized sports, including practices, at least once p  |   |
|   | YES1  | (GO TO G64)                                     |
|   | NO2   | (GO TO SECTION H)                               |
| G64.  | In the last month, about how many total hours per vactivities?  | week was (CHILD2) participating in these        |
|   | HOURS PER WEEK  | (GO TO G65)                                     |
|   | LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK999  | (GO TO SECTION H)                               |
| G65.  | How many, if any, of these hours did you spend work   | king, looking for a job, or in school?          |
|   | HOURS PER WEEK  |   |
|   | LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK999  |   |
|   |   |   |

GO TO SECTION H

## SECTION G: CHILD CARE (SUMMER VERSION)

|      | IS IT JUNE 15-SEPTEMBER 23?  □ YES → CONTINUE  |
|------|--|
|      | □ NO → USE MAIN VERSION (PAGE G-1)   |
|      | IS THERE A CHILD1?  ☐ YES → GO TO G1  ☐ NO → GO TO BOX G30   |
|      | SECTION G: CHILD CARE (YOUNGER CHILD 0-5 YEARS OLD)  |
| G1.  | We are interested in knowing what you and your {CHILD/CHILDREN} were doing during the month of May. Now think back to how (CHILD1) spent (his/her) time when (he/she) was not with you during the month of May.      |
|      | I'm going to read a list of different kinds of programs children attend and of people who care for children. I'd like you to tell me which ones you used for (CHILD1), at least once a week during the month of May. |
| G1A. | [TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED FOR (CHILD1) AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK DURING THE MONTH OF MAY.]   |
|      | First, did (CHILD1) attend Head Start  |
|      | YES  |
| G1B. | [TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED FOR (CHILD1) AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK DURING THE MONTH OF MAY.]   |
|      | Other than Head Start, what about a nursery school, a preschool, a pre-kindergarten, or a day care center? Please do not include child care or babysitting in someone else's home.                                   |
|      | YES1   |
|      | NO2  |
|      | IF CHILD IS LESS THAN 2, GO TO G1D<br>ELSE GO TO G1C   |
|      |  |

| G1C. | [TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED FOR (CHILD1) AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK DURING THE MONTH OF MAY.]                                     |
|------|--|
|      | A program that provided before- or after-school care?  |
|      | YES1   |
|      | NO2  |
| G1D. | [TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED FOR (CHILD1) AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK DURING THE MONTH OF MAY.]                                     |
|      | Did (CHILD1) have child care or babysitting in <u>your</u> home {by someone other than(you/you or your spouse/partner)}? |
|      | YES1   |
|      | NO2  |
| G1E. | [TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED FOR (CHILD1) AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK DURING THE MONTH OF MAY.]                                     |
|      | What about child care or babysitting in someone else's home?   |
|      | YES1   |
|      | NO2  |
|      | BOX G2   |
|      | WAS CHILD IN HEAD START (G1A = 1)?   |
|      |  |
| G2.  | During the month of May, about how many hours per week was (CHILD1) usually cared for in a Head Start Center?            |
|      | HOURS PER WEEK (GO TO G3A)   |
|      | LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK999 (GO TO BOX G4)  |
| G3A. | Were you working, looking for a job, or in school during any of these hours?   |
|      | YES1   |
|      | NO2  |

|  | BOX G4   |                                 |                 |
|--|--|---------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | WAS CHILD IN NURSERY SCHOOL, PRES<br>KINDERGARTEN, OR DAY CARE (G1B = 1<br>☐ YES → GO TO G4<br>☐ NO → GO TO BOX G8 |                                 |                 |
|  |  |                                 |                 |
| G4. During the month of May, about how many hours per week was (CHILD a nursery school, a preschool, a pre-kindergarten, or a day care center? child care or babysitting in someone else's home. |  | n, or a day care center? Please |                 |
|  | [IF MORE THAN ONE PROGRAM, INCLUDE HO  | OURS ACROSS PROGRAMS]           |                 |
|  | HOURS PER WEEK   | (GO TO G5)                      |                 |
|  | LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK999   | (GO TO BOX G8)                  |                 |
| G5.  | Were you working, looking for a job, or in school  | during any of these hours?      |                 |
|  | YES1   |                                 |                 |
|  | NO2  |                                 |                 |
|  |  |                                 | 1               |
|  | BOX G8   |                                 |                 |
|  | WAS CHILD IN BEFORE- OR AFTER-SCHO  ☐ YES → GO TO G8  ☐ NO → GO TO BOX G10   | OOL CARE (G1C = 1)?             |                 |
| _  |  |                                 |                 |
| G8.  | During the month of May, about how many he program that provided before- or after-school care                      |                                 | I) usually in a |
|  | [IF CHILD DID NOT HAVE THIS TYPE OF OME MONTH OF MAY, ENTER 999]   | CARE AT LEAST ONCE A V          | WEEK IN THE     |
|  | HOURS PER WEEK   | (GO TO B9)                      |                 |
|  | LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK999   | (GO TO BOX G10)                 |                 |
| G9.  | Were you working, looking for a job, or in school  | during any of these hours?      |                 |
|  | YES1   |                                 |                 |
|  | NO2  |                                 |                 |

| BOX G10  |  |
|--|--|
| BOX 910  |  |
|  |  |
| DID CHILD RECEIVE CHILD CARE OR BABYSITTING IN |  |
| DID CHILD RECEIVE CHILD CARE OR BABTSH HING IN |  |
| RESPONDENT'S HOME (G1D = 1)?                   |  |
| ,  |  |
| ☐ YES → GO TO G10                              |  |
| $\square$ NO $\rightarrow$ GO TO BOX G16       |  |
|  |  |

|      | □ NO → GO TO BOX G16  |  |  |
|------|---|--|--|
| G10. | During the month of May, about how many hours per week was (CHILD1) usually cared for by someone {other than you/other than you or your (spouse/partner)} in your home? |  |  |
|      | HOURS PER WEEK  | (GO TO G11)                                |  |
|      | LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK999  | (GO TO BOX G16)                            |  |
| G11. | Were you working, looking for a job, or in school of  | during any of these hours?                 |  |
|      | YES1  |  |  |
|      | NO2   |  |  |
| G12. | Was the person usually caring for (CHILD1) in you   | ur home 18 years of age or older?          |  |
|      | YES1  |  |  |
|      | NO2   |  |  |
| G13. | Is this person related to (CHILD1)?   |  |  |
|      | YES1  |  |  |
|      | NO2   |  |  |
| G14. | During the month of May, did this person live with  | you?                                       |  |
|      | YES1  |  |  |
|      | NO2   |  |  |
| G15. | During the month of May, not counting (CHILD1) this person regularly care for at the same time?   | , how many other children under age 13 did |  |
|      | [INCLUDE CHILDREN OF THE CAREGIVER UN   | DER AGE 13.]                               |  |
|      | [0 MEANS NO OTHER CHILDREN]   |  |  |
|      | NUMBER OF CHILDREN  |  |  |

|      | BOX G16   |
|------|---|
|      | DID CHILD RECEIVE CHILD CARE OR BABYSITTING IN SOMEONE ELSE'S HOME (G1E = 1)?  ☐ YES → GO TO G16 ☐ NO → GO TO BOX G23                     |
| G16. | During the month of May, about how many hours per week was (CHILD1) usually cared for in someone else's home?                             |
|      | HOURS PER WEEK (GO TO G17)  |
|      | LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK999 (GO TO BOX G23)  |
| G17. | Were you working, looking for a job, or in school during any of these hours?  |
|      | YES1  |
|      | NO2   |
| G18. | Was the person usually caring for (CHILD1) 18 years of age or older?  |
|      | YES1  |
|      | NO2   |
| G19. | Is this person related to (CHILD1)?   |
|      | YES1  |
|      | NO2   |
| G20. | During the month of May, not counting (CHILD1) how many other children under age 13 does this person regularly care for at the same time? |
|      | [INCLUDE CHILDREN OF THE CAREGIVER WHO ARE UNDER AGE 13]  |
|      | [0 MEANS NO OTHER CHILDREN]   |
|      | NUMBER OF CHILDREN  |
| G21. | During the month of May, did this person have any other adults helping to care for (your child/the children) on a regular basis?          |

(GO TO G22)

(GO TO BOX G23)

YES.....1

| G22. | How many adults, not counting this person?  |   |
|------|---|---|
|      | [0 MEANS NO OTHER ADULTS]   |   |
|      | NUMBER OF ADULTS  |   |
|      | BOX G23   |   |
|      | IS CHILD1 IN SCHOOL?  ☐ YES → GO TO G23  ☐ NO → CONTINUE  |   |
|      | IS CHILD1 AGE 3–5?  ☐ YES → GO TO G25  ☐ NO → CONTINUE  |   |
|      | IS THERE A CHILD2 AGE 6–12?  ☐ YES → GO TO G30A  ☐ NO → GO TO BOX G51A  |   |
| G23. | During the month of May, about how many hours pe  | r week was (CHILD1) typically in school?      |
|      | [IF CHILD DID NOT HAVE THIS TYPE OF CARE A<br>MONTH, ENTER 999]   | AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK IN THE LAST              |
|      | HOURS PER WEEK  | (GO TO G24)                                   |
|      | LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK999  | (GO TO BOX G25)                               |
| G24. | Were you working, looking for a job, or in school dur   | ing any of these hours?                       |
|      | YES1  |   |
|      | NO2   |   |
|      |   |   |
|      | BOX G25 IS THERE A CHILD1 AGE 3–5?  ☐ YES → GO TO G25 ☐ NO → GO TO BOX G30  |   |
| G25. | Sometimes it is difficult to make arrangements to lemonth of May, did (CHILD1) take care of (himself/he or sister who is under 13 years old) on a regular bas | erself) {or stay alone with (his/her) brother |
|      | YES1  | (GO TO G26)                                   |
|      | NO2   | (GO TO BOX G30)                               |

| G26.  | How many <u>hours per week</u> did (CHILD1) take (his/her) brother or sister who is under 13 years o  |  |
|-------|---|--|
|       | HOURS PER WEEK  | (GO TO G27)                                  |
|       | LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK999  | (GO TO BOX G30)                              |
| G27.  | Were you working, looking for a job, or in school of  | during any of these hours?                   |
|       | YES1  |  |
|       | NO2   |  |
|       | BOX G30 IS CHILD2 AGE 6–12?   |  |
|       | <ul><li>□ YES → GO TO G30A</li><li>□ NO → GO TO BOX G51A</li></ul>  |  |
|       | L 10 7 00 10 BOX 031X   |  |
|       | SECTION G: CHILD CARE (OLDER CH   | HILD 6–12 YEARS OLD)                         |
| G30A. | We are interested in what you and your child think/Think) back to how (CHILD2) spent (his/her the last month.   |  |
|       | (I'm going to read a list of different kinds of progression children. I'd like you to tell me which onest arrangements and programs) you used for (CHIL of May. | I'd like you to tell me about the child care |
|       | First, did (CHILD2) attend a program that provide   | d before- or after-school care?              |
|       | YES1  |  |
|       | NO2   |  |
| G30B. | [TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED FOR (CHILD2)<br>MONTH]   | AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK IN THE PAST             |
|       | Did (CHILD2) have child care or babysitting in yethan you or your spouse/partner}?  | our home {by someone other than you/other    |
|       | YES1  |  |
|       | NO2   |  |
|       |   |  |

| G30C. | [TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED FOR (CHILD2) AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK IN THE PAST MONTH]  |  |  |
|-------|--|--|--|
|       | What about child care or babysitting in someone else's home?   |  |  |
|       | YES1   |  |  |
|       | NO2  |  |  |
|       | BOX G31  |  |  |
|       | WAS CHILD2 IN BEFORE- OR AFTER-SCHOOL CARE (G30A = 1)?  ☐ YES → GO TO G32 ☐ NO → CONTINUE  |  |  |
|       | DID CHILD2 RECEIVE CHILD CARE IN RESPONDENT'S HOME (G30B = 1)?  ☐ YES → GO TO G33 ☐ NO → CONTINUE                                    |  |  |
|       | DID CHILD2 RECEIVE CHILD CARE IN SOMEONE ELSE'S HOME (G30C = 1)?  □ YES → GO TO G39 □ NO → GO TO BOX G47                             |  |  |
| G31.  | During the month of May, about how many hours per week was (CHILD2) usually in a program that provided before- or after-school care? |  |  |
|       | HOURS PER WEEK (GO TO G32)   |  |  |
|       | LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK999 (GO TO BOX G33)   |  |  |
| G32.  | Were you working, looking for a job, or in school during any of these hours?   |  |  |
|       | YES1   |  |  |
|       | NO2  |  |  |
|       | BOX G33  |  |  |
|       | DID CHILD2 RECEIVE CHILD CARE IN RESPONDENT'S HOME (G30B = 1)?   |  |  |
|       | ☐ YES → GO TO G33 ☐ NO → CONTINUE  |  |  |
|       | DID CHILD2 RECEIVE CHILD CARE IN SOMEONE ELSE'S HOME (G30C = 1)?  □ YES → GO TO G39 □ NO → GO TO BOX G47                             |  |  |

| G33. | During the month of May, about how many hours per week was (CHILD2) usually cared for by someone {other than you/other than you or your (spouse/partner)} in your home? |  |  |
|------|---|--|--|
|      | HOURS PER WEEK  | (GO TO G34)                                  |  |
|      | LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK999  | (GO TO BOX G47)                              |  |
| G34. | Were you working, looking for a job, or in school   | during any of these hours?                   |  |
|      | YES1  |  |  |
|      | NO2   |  |  |
| G35. | Was the person usually caring for (CHILD2) in y   | our home 18 years of age or older?           |  |
|      | YES1  |  |  |
|      | NO2   |  |  |
| G36. | Is this person related to (CHILD2)?   |  |  |
|      | YES1  |  |  |
|      | NO2   |  |  |
| G37. | During the month of May, did this person live wit   | h you?                                       |  |
|      | YES1  |  |  |
|      | NO2   |  |  |
| G38. | During the month of May, not counting (CHILD: this person regularly care for at the same time?  | 2), how many other children under age 13 did |  |
|      | [INCLUDE CHILDREN OF THE CAREGIVER W  | HO ARE UNDER AGE 13]                         |  |
|      | [0 MEANS NO OTHER CHILDREN]   |  |  |
|      | NUMBER OF CHILDREN  |  |  |
|      | BOX G39   |  |  |
|      | DOES CHILD2 GET CHILD CARE OR BAR<br>ELSE'S HOME (G30C = 1)?  ☐ YES → GO TO G39   | BYSITTING IN SOMEONE                         |  |
|      | □ NO → GO TO BOX G47  |  |  |

| G39. | During the month of May, about how many hours per week was (CHILD2) usually cared for in someone else's home? |  |  |
|------|---|--|--|
|      | HOURS PER WEEK  | (GO TO G40)                                  |  |
|      | LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK999  | (GO TO BOX G47)                              |  |
| G40. | Were you working, looking for a job, or in school of  | during any of these hours?                   |  |
|      | YES1  |  |  |
|      | NO2   |  |  |
| G41. | Was the person usually caring for (CHILD2) 18 year  | ears of age or older?                        |  |
|      | YES1  |  |  |
|      | NO2   |  |  |
| G42. | Is this person related to (CHILD2)?   |  |  |
|      | YES1  |  |  |
|      | NO2   |  |  |
| G43. | During the month of May, not counting (CHILD2) this person regularly care for at the same time?               | how many other children under age 13 does    |  |
|      | [INCLUDE CHILDREN OF THE CAREGIVER WH   | O ARE UNDER AGE 13]                          |  |
|      | [0 MEANS NO OTHER CHILDREN)   |  |  |
|      | NUMBER OF CHILDREN  |  |  |
| G44. | During the month of May, did this person have child/the children) on a regular basis?                         | any {other} adults helping to care for (your |  |
|      | YES1  | (GO TO G45)                                  |  |
|      | NO2   | (GO TO BOX G47)                              |  |
| G45. | How many adults, not counting this person?  |  |  |
|      | [0 MEANS NO OTHER ADULTS)   |  |  |
|      | NUMBER OF ADULTS  |  |  |

|   |     | BOX G37  |                                       |                  |
|---|-----|--|---------------------------------------|------------------|
|   |     | IS CHILD2 AGE 6-12?  ☐ YES → GO TO G47  ☐ NO → GO TO BOX G49   |                                       |                  |
| G47.  |     | ring the month of May, about how many <u>hours</u>   | <u>s per week</u> was (CHILD2) typica | ally in school?  |
| G48.  |     | re you working, looking for a job, or in school  | during any of these hours?            |                  |
|   |     | 2  |                                       |                  |
| G49.  | mo  | metimes it is difficult to make arrangements<br>nth of May, did (CHILD2) take care of (himse<br>sister who is under 13 years-old} on a regular | elf/herself) {or stay alone with (    | his/her) brother |
|   | YE: | S1   | (GO TO G50)                           |                  |
|   | NO  | 2  | (GO TO BOX G51A)                      |                  |
| G50. How many hours per week did (CHILD2) take care of (himself/herself) {or s (his/her) brother or sister who is under 13 years-old)}? |     | stay alone with  |                                       |                  |
|   | НО  | URS PER WEEK   | (GO TO G51)                           |                  |
|   | LES | SS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK999   | (GO TO BOX G51A)                      |                  |
| G51. Were you working, looking for a job, or in school during any of these hours?   |     |  |                                       |                  |
|   | YE  | S1   |                                       |                  |
|   | NO  | 2  |                                       |                  |
|   |     | BOX G51A   |                                       |                  |
|   |     | ARE THERE ANY UNSELECTED CHILDRE  ☐ YES → GO TO G51A  ☐ NO → GO TO BOX G52   | EN IN THE HH?                         |                  |

| G51A. | (Now think about your other (child/children) under age 13/We would like to know how you (child/children) under 13 spend (his/her/their) time when (he was/she was/they were) not would during the month of May.) Now think back to how your (child/children) under 13 specifies/her/their) time when (he was/she was/they were) not with you during May of this ye During the month of May, (was that child/were those children) in any kind of regular child carrangement at least once a week, while you worked, looked for a job, or were in school? |  |  |  |
|-------|---|--|--|--|
|       | YES1  |  |  |  |
|       | NO2   |  |  |  |
|       | R DOES NOT HAVE OTHER CHILDREN UNDER 133  |  |  |  |
|       | BOX G52   |  |  |  |
|       | WAS MKA WORKING, LOOKING FOR WORK, OR IN SCHOOL WHILE ANY CHILDREN UNDER 13 WERE IN CHILD CARE (G3 = 1, G5 = 1, G9 = 1, G11 = 1, G17 = 1, G32 = 1, G34 = 1, G40 = 1, OR G51A = 1)? $\Box$ YES $\rightarrow$ GO TO G52 $\Box$ NO $\rightarrow$ CONTINUE  |  |  |  |
|       | IS THERE A CHILD2?  ☐ YES → GO TO G63  ☐ NO → GO TO SECTION H   |  |  |  |
| G52.  | Now think back to all the child care arrangements and programs you use regularly for (CHILD1/CHILD2/all your children under age 13) while you worked, were in school, or looke for work during the month of May. How much did you pay for all child care arrangements an programs used in May? ]  |  |  |  |
|       | [IF NECESSARY, SAY: If it is easier, you can tell us what you paid in a typical month.]   |  |  |  |
|       | PER MONTH \$  |  |  |  |
|       | PER WEEK \$   |  |  |  |
|       | NO PAYMENT IN LAST MONTH/WEEK9  |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |  |  |

| BOX G55A                 |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|
|                          | IN CHILD CARE WHILE MKA WAS WORKING,<br>OR WORK, OR IN SCHOOL (G3A = 1, G5 = 1, G9 = 1, G11  |  |  |
|                          | YES → GO TO BOX G55B   |  |  |
| WAS CHILD2<br>LOOKING FO | IN CHILD CARE WHILE MKA WAS WORKING,<br>PR WORK, OR IN SCHOOL (G32= 1, G34= 1, OR G40= 1)<br>YES → GO TO BOX G55B<br>NO → CONTINUE |  |  |
|                          | LECTED CHILDREN IN CHILD CARE WHILE MKA WAS<br>OOKING FOR WORK, OR IN SCHOOL (G51A = 1)?<br>YES → GO TO BOX G55C<br>NO → CONTINUE  |  |  |
| IS THERE A               | CHILD2 UNDER 13?<br>YES → GO TO G63<br>NO → GO TO SECTION H  |  |  |
|                          | DOV OFFD   |  |  |
|                          | BOX G55B   |  |  |
|                          | O CARE ARRANGEMENTS FREE (G52 = 9)?  YES → GO TO BOX G57  NO → CONTINUE  |  |  |
| CHILD2, AND              | ONE CHILD IN CHILD CARE (ONLY CHILD1 OR ONLY ONO UNSELECTED CHILDREN RECEIVED CARE)?  YES → GO TO BOX G56  NO → GO TO G55          |  |  |
|                          | DOV OSSO   |  |  |
| BOX G55C                 |  |  |  |
| WERE CHILD               | OCARE ARRANGEMENTS FREE (G52 = 9)?  YES → GO TO G57  NO → CONTINUE   |  |  |
| AND/OR CHI               | NSELECTED CHILDREN RECEIVE CARE (CHILD1<br>LD2 DID NOT RECEIVE CHILD CARE)?<br>YES → GO TO G56<br>NO → GO TO G55D                  |  |  |

| G55.  | Now focus on the child care arrangements and programs you used regularly fo (CHILD1/CHILD2) during the month of May. Without including the amount you spent for child care for (CHILD2/CHILD1, your other children under 13), how much, if any, did you pay fo just (CHILD1/CHILD2)'s child care arrangements while you worked, were in school, or looked for work in May? |                                  |  |
|-------|--|----------------------------------|--|
|       | [IF NECESSARY, SAY: the month of May.]   | If it is easier, you can tell us | what you paid in a typical week during   |
|       | PER MONTH  | \$                               | (GO TO BOX G56)  |
|       | PER WEEK   | \$                               | (GO TO BOX G56)  |
|       | NO PAYMENT IN LAST   | MONTH/WEEK9                      | (GO TO G57)  |
|       |  | IF G55 = DK/REF, GO TO           | G55C   |
| G55C. | your (AMOUNT FROM  | M G53) dollars per (mor          | ve your best guess as to what portion of hth/week) total costs went to pay for be very rough, such as a quarter or a half. |
|       | ALMOST NONE  | 1                                |  |
|       | 1/4  | 2                                |  |
|       | 1/3  | 3                                |  |
|       | 1/2  | 4                                |  |
|       | 2/3  | 5                                |  |
|       | 3/4  | 6                                |  |
|       | ALMOST ALL   | 7                                |  |
|       | OTHER (SPECIFY)  | 91                               |  |
|       |  | GO TO BOX G56                    |  |
| G55D. | 13, not including (CHILI   |                                  | arrangements for you other children under HILD2). During the month of May, did you se other children?                      |
|       | YES  | 1                                | (GO TO G56)  |
|       | NO   | 2                                | (GO TO G57)  |

IF G55D = DK/REF GO TO G56

|     | BOX G56  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|
|     | IF ASKING FOR CHILD1:  WERE THERE MULTIPLE CHILD CARE ARRANGEMENTS (TWO OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING: G3A = 1, G5 = 1, G9 = 1, G11 = 1, OR G17 = 1)?  □ YES → GO TO G56 □ NO → GO TO G58 |  |  |
|     | IF ASKING FOR CHILD2:  WERE THERE MULTIPLE CHILD CARE ARRANGEMENTS (TWO OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING: G32 = 1, G34 = 1, OR G40 = 1)?  □ YES → GO TO G56 □ NO → GO TO G58                 |  |  |
|     | G56. In addition to the child care for (CHILD1/CHILD2/your other children) that you paid for, wer any of (his/her/their) regular child care arrangements last month free during May? |  |  |
| YES | S1   |  |  |
| NO  | 2  |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |
|     | BOX G57A   |  |  |
|     | WAS THERE FREE CHILD CARE (G56 = 1)?  ☐ YES → GO TO G57  ☐ NO → CONTINUE TO BOX G57B   |  |  |
|     | BOX G57B   |  |  |
|     | WAS G56 ANSWERED FOR UNSELECTED CHILDREN?  ☐ YES → GO TO G58  ☐ NO → CONTINUE  |  |  |
|     | WAS G56 ANSWERED FOR CHILD2?  ☐ YES → GO TO BOX G55B  ☐ NO → CONTINUE  |  |  |
|     | WAS CHILD2 IN CHILD CARE WHILE MKA WAS WORKING, LOOKING FOR WORK, OR IN SCHOOL (G32=1, G34=1, OR G40=1)?   |  |  |
|     |  |  |  |

|       | WERE UNSELECTED CHILDREN IN CHILD CARE WHILE MKA WAS WORKING, LOOKING FOR WORK, OR IN SCHOOL (G51A = 1)?  ☐ YES → GO TO BOX G55C ☐ NO → CONTINUE  IS THERE A CHILD2 UNDER 13? ☐ YES → GO TO G63 ☐ NO → GO TO SECTION H                    |
|-------|---|
| G57.  | (Now thinking about the child care arrangements you use for (CHILD1/CHILD2/your other child(ren))), what person or agencies paid for or provided child care for (CHILD1/CHILD2/you other children) so that you didn't have to pay for it? |
|       | [CODE ALL THAT APPLY]   |
|       | WELFARE OR SOCIAL SERVICES1   |
|       | EMPLOYER2   |
|       | NONRESIDENT PARENT3   |
|       | RELATIVE OR FRIEND4   |
|       | OTHER (SPECIFY)91   |
|       |   |
|       | IF G57 = 3, GO TO G57A  |
|       | ELSE, IF G57 = 4, GO TO G57B<br>ELSE, IF G56 = 1, GO TO G58   |
|       | ELSE GO TO BOX G57B   |
| G57A. | Did the nonresident parent provide the child care for (CHILD1/CHILD2/your other children personally and not ask for payment, or did they pay the bill for the child care?   |
|       | PROVIDED CHILD CARE AND DID NOT ASK FOR PAYMENT1  |
|       | PAID BILL2  |
|       | DID BOTH3   |
|       |   |
|       | IF G47 = 4 GO TO G57B   |
|       | ELSE, IF G56 = 1 GO TO G58 ELSE GO TO BOX G57B  |
|       | 2202 00 10 20/ 00/2   |

BOX G57C

| G57B.  | Did the relative or friend provide the chil personally and not ask for payment, or did the  |   | other children)                |
|--|---|---|--------------------------------|
|  | PROVIDED CHILD CARE AND DID NOT ASK FOR PAYMENT   | .1  |                                |
|  | PAID BILL   | .2  |                                |
|  | DID BOTH  | .3  |                                |
|  | IF G47 = 4 GO<br>ELSE, IF G56 = 1<br>ELSE GO TO E   | GO TO G58   |                                |
| G58.   | {Now think about the child care arrangements that you pay for (CHILD1/CHILD2/your other children)}. Sometimes the amount of money that a parent is charged for a child care arrangement or program depends on how much the family earns. This is sometimes called a sliding fee scale. During the month of May, was the amount you were charged for the child are of (CHILD1/CHILD2/your other children) determined by how much money you earn? |   |                                |
|  | YES   | .1  |                                |
|  | NO  | .2  |                                |
| G59. Sometimes a parent may pay less than the total cost of a child care some other person or agency pays part of the cost. By this I mean a gremployer, or someone else outside your household. During the month or agency help pay for part of (CHILD1/CHILD2/your other children)'s continuous continu |   | he cost. By this I mean a government busehold. During the month of May, | nt agency, your did any person |
|  | YES   | .1 (GO TO G60)  |                                |
|  | NO  | ,   |                                |
| G60.   | What persons or agencies helped to pay f care?  | for part of (CHILD1/CHILD2/your o                                       | ther children)'s               |
|  | [CODE ALL THAT APPLY]   |   |                                |
|  | WELFARE OR SOCIAL SERVICES  | .1  |                                |
|  | EMPLOYER  | .2  |                                |
|  | NONRESIDENT PARENT  | .3  |                                |
|  | RELATIVE OR FRIEND  | .4  |                                |
|  | OTHER (SPECIFY)   | 91  |                                |
|  |   |   |                                |

GO TO BOX G57B

| G63. | We would like to know if (CHILD2) spent any time in school during the month of May. I'm going to r like you to tell me if (CHILD2) was in any of the during the month of May.  | read a list of activities that children are in. I'd |  |
|------|--|---|--|
|      | Please do not include any arrangements that you have already discussed.  Was (CHILD2) in any lessons—either music, computer, or dance—any clubs, or any organized sports, including practices, at least once per week during the month of May? |   |  |
|      |  |   |  |
|      | YES1   | (GO TO G64)   |  |
|      | NO2  | (GO TO SECTION H)                                   |  |
| G64. | During the month of May, about how many total hours per week was (CHILD2) participating in these activities?   |   |  |
|      | HOURS PER WEEK   | (GO TO G65)   |  |
|      | LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK999   | (GO TO SECTION H)                                   |  |
| G65. | How many, if any, of these hours did you spend w   | vorking, looking for a job, or in school?           |  |
|      | HOURS PER WEEK   |   |  |
|      | LESS THAN ONE HOUR PER WEEK999   |   |  |

GO TO SECTION H

## **SECTION H: NONRESIDENTIAL PARENT**

## **BOX H1A**

IF THERE IS BOTH A CHILD1 AND A CHILD2, GO THROUGH ALL SECTION H QUESTIONS FIRST FOR CHILD1 (IF RELEVANT), AND THEN FOR CHILD2 (IF RELEVANT).

BOX H1B

| ı |   |
|---|---|
|   | ARE ANY OF THESE CONDITIONS TRUE?  CHILD IS A FOSTER CHILD1  CHILD LIVES WITH TWO ADOPTIVE PARENTS  CHILD LIVES WITH TWO MARRIED ADOPTIVE OR BIOLOGICAL PARENTS |
|   | IF ANY OF THE BOXES ARE CHECKED, SKIP SECTION H FOR THIS CHILD. IF NONE OF THE BOXES ARE CHECKED, GO TO BOX H1C.  |
| _ |   |
|   | BOX H1C   |
|   | ARE ANY OF THESE CONDITIONS TRUE?  THE MKA IS THE CHILD'S BIOLOGICAL PARENT AND HAS BEEN MARRIED.  THE MKA IS THE CHILD'S BIOLOGICAL PARENT,                    |
|   | AND THE CHILD USUALLY LIVES ELSEWHERE (D5 = 1 FOR THE CHILD)  ☐ THE MKA IS NOT THE CHILD'S BIOLOGICAL PARENT.   |
|   | IF ANY OF THE BOXES ARE CHECKED, ASK H7 FOR THE CHILD. IF NONE OF THE BOXES ARE CHECKED, GO TO BOX H1E.   |

| H7. We're also interested in knowing who (CHILD)'s legal parents are. [Were you ma (CHILD)'s (father/mother)/Were (CHILD)'s mother and father married] when (s/h (born/adopted)? |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
|  | YES1  |  |  |
| NO2  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  | BOX H1E   |  |  |
|  | DOES THE CHILD USUALLY LIVE ELSEWHERE (D5 = 1 FOR THE CHILD)?   |  |  |
|  | ☐ YES → GO TO NEXT CHILD. IF LAST, GO TO SEC I. ☐ NO → CONTINUE   |  |  |
|  | IS CHILD'S BIOLOGICAL/ADOPTIVE/FOSTER FATHER IN THE HOUSEHOLD?  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>□ YES → GO TO BOX H9</li> <li>□ NO → GO TO H1</li> </ul>   |  |  |
|  | SECTION H: NONRESIDENTIAL PARENT—FATHER   |  |  |
| Now I ha   | ve some questions about (CHILD)'s (biological/adoptive/foster/biological, adoptive or foster) (father/parents).                                 |  |  |
| H1.  | Does (CHILD) have (a biological/an adoptive/a biological or adoptive) father who lives somewhere else?  |  |  |
|  | YES1 (GO TO H2)   |  |  |
|  | NO2 (GO TO BOX H9)  |  |  |
| H2.  | During the last 12 months how often has (CHILD) seen (his/her) father?  |  |  |
|  | [IF CHILD LIVED WITH FATHER IN LAST 12 MONTHS, RECORD THE TIMES THE FATHER HAS SEEN THE CHILD SINCE CHILD AND FATHER NO LONGER LIVED TOGETHER.] |  |  |
|  | NOT AT ALL1   |  |  |
|  | MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK2  |  |  |
|  | ABOUT ONCE A WEEK3  |  |  |
|  | ONE TO THREE TIMES A MONTH4   |  |  |
|  | ONE TO 11 TIMES A YEAR5   |  |  |
|  | OTHER (SPECIFY)91   |  |  |

| H3. | During the last 12 months did (CHILD)'s father ma (CHILD)?   | ake financial contributions in order to support   |
|-----|--|---|
|     | YES1   |   |
|     | NO2  |   |
| H4. | Is (CHILD) covered by a child support order?   |   |
|     | YES1   | (GO TO BOX H5)  |
|     | NO2  | (GO TO BOX H9)  |
|     | BOX H5   |   |
|     | DOES CHILD'S BIOLOGICAL FATHER MAK<br>CONTRIBUTIONS (H3 = 1)?<br>☐ YES → GO TO H5<br>☐ NO → GO TO BOX H9                                   | Œ FINANCIAL   |
| H5. | During the last 12 months, how much of the child say   | support order was actually paid? Would you  |
|     | [IF CHILD SUPPORT ORDER WAS NOT FOR A THE ANSWER FOR MONTHS COVERED BY CH  |   |
|     | The full amount,1  |   |
|     | A partial amount, or2  |   |
|     | None?3   |   |
|     | BOX H9   |   |
|     | IS CHILD'S BIOLOGICAL/ADOPTIVE/FOST<br>HOUSEHOLD?  | ER MOTHER IN THE  |
|     | <ul> <li>□ YES → GO TO BOX H9</li> <li>□ NO → GO TO H1</li> </ul>  |   |
| H9. | Now I have some questions about (CHILD)'s (biol foster) mother. Does (CHILD) have (a biological/a foster) mother who lives somewhere else? |   |
|     | YES1   | (GO TO H10)   |
|     | NO2  | (IF THERE IS A CHILD2 WHO HAS<br>NOT BEEN ASKED ABOUT, GO TO<br>BOX H1C. ELSE, GO TO SECTION I) |

| H10. | During the last 12 months, how often has (CHILI  | D) seen (his/her) mother?  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|--|
|      | [IF CHILD LIVED WITH MOTHER IN LAST MOTHER HAS SEEN THE CHILD SINCE MTOGETHER.]  |  |  |  |
|      | NOT AT ALL1  |  |  |  |
|      | MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK2   |  |  |  |
|      | ABOUT ONCE A WEEK3   |  |  |  |
|      | ONE TO THREE TIMES A MONTH4  |  |  |  |
|      | ONE TO 11 TIMES A YEAR5  |  |  |  |
|      | OTHER (SPECIFY)91  |  |  |  |
| H11. | During the last 12 months, did (CHILD) mother r (CHILD)?   | nake financial contributions in order to support   |  |  |
|      | YES1   |  |  |  |
|      | NO2  |  |  |  |
| H12. | Is (CHILD) covered by a child support order?   |  |  |  |
|      | YES1   | (GO TO BOX H13)  |  |  |
|      | NO2  | (IF THERE IS A CHILD2 WHO HAS<br>NOT BEEN ASKED ABOUT, GO TO<br>BOX H1C. ELSE GO TO SECTION I) |  |  |
|      | BOX H13  | ,  |  |  |
|      | DOES CHILD'S BIOLOGICAL MOTHER M<br>CONTRIBUTIONS (H11 = 1)?   | AKE FINANCIAL  |  |  |
|      | ☐ YES → GO TO H13 ☐ NO → IF THERE IS A CHII  | LD2 WHO HAS NOT BEEN   |  |  |
|      | ASKED ABOUT, GO TO B TO SECTION I.   |  |  |  |
| H13. | During the last 12 months, how much of the child's support order was actually paid? Would you say                            |  |  |  |
|      | [IF CHILD SUPPORT ORDER WAS NOT FOR ALL OF THE LAST 12 MONTHS, RECORD THE ANSWER FOR MONTHS COVERED BY CHILD SUPPORT ORDER.] |  |  |  |
|      | The full amount,1  |  |  |  |
|      | A partial amount, or2  |  |  |  |
|      | None?3   | (IF THERE IS A CHILD2 WHO HAS<br>NOT BEEN ASKED ABOUT, GO TO<br>BOX H1C. ELSE GO TO SECTION I) |  |  |

## **SECTION I: EMPLOYMENT AND EARNINGS**

QUESTIONS I2 THROUGH I28 AND I30 THROUGH I70 ARE ASKED FIRST ABOUT THE RESPONDENT AND THEN ABOUT THE SPOUSE OR PARTNER, IF RELEVANT.

ALL SKIP BOXES THAT REFER TO "R OR (SPOUSE/PARTNER)" APPLY TO THE R IF THE QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT THE RESPONDENT, AND REFER TO THE SPOUSE OR PARTNER IF THE QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT THE SPOUSE OR PARTNER.

| I2.  | Now I would like to ask a few questions about [your/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)'s] employment.  |
|------|--|
|      | [Are you/Is (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] now employed at a job or business?   |
|      | [if SUBJECT has a job but is not at work (sick, vacation, strike, bad weather) count as employed.]   |
|      | YES1   |
|      | NO2  |
|      | BOX I2A  |
|      | IS THE SUBJECT AGE 20 OR OLDER, OR AGE UNKNOWN?  ☐ YES → GO TO I2A  ☐ NO → GO TO I2C   |
| I2A. | In how many of the last [(10 years)/(AGE-18)] years since [YEAR] [have you/has (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] worked at least six months during the year? |
|      | All A  |
|      | 1 year1  |
|      | 2 years2   |
|      | 3 years3   |
|      | 4 years4   |
|      | 5 years5   |
|      | 6 years6   |
|      | 7 years7   |
|      | 8 years8   |
|      | 9 years9   |
|      | 10 years10   |
|      | None11   |
|      | IF DK/REF, GO TO BOX I2B   |

ELSE, IF I2 = 1, GO TO I5 ELSE GO TO I3

|         | BOX I2B  |  |
|---------|--|--|
|         | IS THE SUBJECT OF I2 AGE 20 OR OLDER                                 | R (OR IF AGE UNKNOWN,                          |
|         | IS AGE OVER 40)?   |  |
|         | <ul> <li>☐ YES → GO TO I2B</li> <li>☐ NO → GO TO I2C</li> </ul>      |  |
|         |  |  |
| I2B.    | Was it more or less than [5 years/(AGE - 18)/2 ye                    | ars]?  |
|         | MORE THAN [5 YEARS/<br>(AGE-18)/2 YEARS]1                            |  |
|         | LESS THAN [5 YEARS/<br>(AGE–18)/2 YEARS]2                            |  |
|         | IF EMPLOYED (I2 = 1), (  | SO TO 15                                       |
|         | ELSE ĜO TO 13  |  |
| I2C.    | Did (you/SPOUSE/PARTNER) work at least 6 mo                          | nths of the last year?                         |
|         | YES1   |  |
|         | NO2  |  |
|         | IF EMPLOYED (I2 = 1), (<br>ELSE GO TO I3                             |  |
|         |  |  |
| 13.     | When is the last time [you/(SPOUSE/PARTNER) time                     | ] worked at a job or business? Was the last    |
|         | 1999 or earlier [that's 3  |  |
|         | years ago or earlier]1   | (GO TO I4)                                     |
|         | 2000 [that's 2 years ago]2   | (GO TO I4)                                     |
|         | 2001 [that's last year]3   | (GO TO 14)                                     |
|         | 2002 [this year]4  | (GO TO I3OV1)                                  |
|         | or [have you/has (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] never worked?5                    | (GO TO 14)                                     |
|         |  |  |
| I3OV1.  | Did [you/SPOUSE/PARTNER] work at a job or bu                         | siness last month or this month?               |
|         | YES1   | (GO TO I3OV2A)                                 |
|         | NO2  | (GO TO 14)                                     |
| I3OV2A. | [Are you/Is (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] on a tempora did not have enough work? | rily lay-off because [your/(his/her)] employer |
|         | YES1   | (GO TO I3OV2B)                                 |
|         | NO2  | (GO TO I3OV2C)                                 |
|         |  |  |

DK/REF GO TO 14

| 13OV2B.     | [Do you/Does (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] currently received                                   | ive unemployment compensation?             |
|-------------|---|--|
|             | YES1  |  |
|             | NO2   |  |
|             | GO TO 15  |  |
| 130V2C.     | [Are you/Is (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] temporarily out of strike, bad weather, or comp-time? | of work because of sick leave, vacation, a |
|             | YES1  | (GO TO I5)                                 |
|             | NO2   | (GO TO I4)                                 |
| 14.         | What is the main reason [you are/(SPOUSE/PARTN                                      | IER) is] not working?                      |
|             | ILL OR DISABLED   |  |
|             | AND UNABLE TO WORK1   | (GO TO BOX I49A)                           |
|             | RETIRED2  | (GO TO BOX I49A)                           |
|             | TAKING CARE OF HOME OR FAMILY3  | (GO TO 146)                                |
|             | GOING TO SCHOOL4  | (GO TO 146)                                |
|             | CANNOT FIND WORK5   | (GO TO 146)                                |
|             | OTHER (SPECIFY)91   | (GO TO 146)                                |
| <b>I</b> 5. | [Are you/Is (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] working for an er                                     | mployer, self-employed, or both?           |
|             | WORKING FOR EMPLOYER(S) ONLY1   | (GO TO 18)                                 |
|             | SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY2   | (GO TO I28)                                |
|             | BOTH WORKING FOR  |  |
|             | EMPLOYER AND SELF-EMPLOYED3   | (GO TO 17)                                 |
|             | NONE OF THE ABOVE4  | (GO TO I6)                                 |
| 16.         | [Are you/Is (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] working as an   |  |
|             | Unpaid worker in a family   |  |
|             | business or farm,1  |  |
|             | Unpaid worker in a non-family job, or2  |  |
|             | (Do you/Does (SPOUSE/PARTNER))  |  |
|             | not have a regular employer or  |  |
|             | work only occasionally?3  |  |
|             | GO TO 127   |  |
| 17.         | Which [do you/does (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] conside  | r to be [your/(his/her)] main job?         |
|             | WORKING FOR AN EMPLOYER1  | (GO TO I10)                                |
|             | SELF-EMPLOYMENT2  | (GO TO 127)                                |
|             | BOTH ARE EQUALLY IMPORTANT 3  | (GO TO I10)                                |

| I8.  | [Do you/Does (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] currently ha                                | ave more than one employer?                  |
|------|--|--|
|      | YES1   | (GO TO 19)                                   |
|      | NO2  | (GO TO I10)                                  |
| 19.  | How many employers [do you/does (SPOUSE/PA                                 | RTNER)] have?                                |
|      | NUMBER   |  |
| l10. | {Let's talk about [your/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)'s] m works] the most hours.}      | nain job—the job at which [you work/(he/she) |
|      | Is [your/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)'s] employer the organization, or something else? | government, a private company, a nonprofit   |
|      | THE GOVERNMENT1  | (GO TO I11)                                  |
|      | A PRIVATE COMPANY2   | (GO TO I11)                                  |
|      | OTHER INDIVIDUAL OR FAMILY BESIDES OWN3                                    | (GO TO I11)                                  |
|      | MAINLY SELF-EMPLOYED4  | (GO TO BOX I11)                              |
|      | UNPAID WORKER IN OWN FAMILY'S BUSINESS OR FARM5                            | (GO TO BOX I11)                              |
|      | DOES NOT HAVE A REGULAR EMPLOYER OR WORK ONLY OCCASIONALLY6                | (GO TO BOX I11)                              |
|      | NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION7  | (GO TO I11)                                  |
|      | DK/REF GO TO I   | 11   |
|      | BOX I11  |  |
|      | DOES THE SUBJECT HAVE MULTIPLE JO<br>4) OR (I7 = 2)?<br>□ YES → GO TO I27  | BS ((I8 NE 2) OR (I5 = 3 OR                  |
|      | $\square$ NO $\rightarrow$ GO TO I28                                       |  |
| l11. | What kind of industry is this?   |  |
|      | [IF QUESTION IS NOT UNDERSTOOD, ASK: WI<br>(SPOUSE/PARTNER) works)?]       | hat do they make or do where (you work/      |
|      | IF THE SUBJECT IS WORKING FOR A PR<br>GO TO I11B<br>ELSE GO TO I12         | , ,  |

| I11B.   | Is this business or organization mainly manufacturing or something else?                           |
|---------|--|
|         | MANUFACTURING1   |
|         | SOMETHING ELSE2  |
| l12.    | What kind of work [do you/does (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] do; that is, what is [your/(his/her)] occupation? |
| l13/14. | How long [have you/has (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] been working for this employer?                           |
|         | [IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, PROBE FOR NUMBER OF MONTHS]  |
|         | [IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH, WRITE 1 MONTH]  |
|         | NUMBER   |
|         | YEARS1   |
|         | MONTHS2  |
|         |  |
|         | IF THE SUBJECT IS WORKING FOR THE GOVERNMENT (I10 = 1) GO  |
|         | TO BOX I17<br>ELSE GO TO I15   |
|         |  |
| I15.    | About how many people are employed at the place where [you work/(SPOUSE/PARTNER) works]?           |
|         | [PROBE: At the location or site where [your/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)'s] main job is located?]              |
|         | NUMBER OF PEOPLE   |
|         |  |
|         | DK/REF GO TO I16<br>OTHER RESPONSES GO TO I17  |
|         | OTHER RESIDENCE OF TOTAL   |
| I16.    | Do you think it is more or less than 50 people?  |
|         | LESS THAN 501  |
|         | 50 OR MORE2  |
|         |  |

|      | BOX I17  |
|------|--|
|      | IS THE SUBJECT THE POLICYHOLDER FOR AN EMPLOYER/UNION HEALTH PLAN (CHECK E3)?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE ☐ NO → GO TO I19                                       |
|      | HAS THE SUBJECT WORKED FOR THEIR CURRENT EMPLOYER FOR AT LEAST TWO YEARS (CHECK I13/I14)?  ☐ YES → GO TO I18 ☐ NO → GO TO I17                          |
| l17. | Is the health insurance coverage [you have/(SPOUSE/PARTNER) has] at this time from [your/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)'s] current employer or from a past employer? |
|      | CURRENT EMPLOYER1 (GO TO I18)  |
|      | PAST EMPLOYER2 (GO TO I19)   |
|      | DK/REF GO TO I22A  |
| l18. | Does [your/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)'s] employer or union pay all, part, or none of the cost of the premiums for this health insurance?                         |
|      | ALL OF THE COST1   |
|      | PART OF THE COST2  |
|      | NONE OF THE COST3  |
|      | GO TO BOX I22A   |
| l19. | Does [your/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)'s] current employer offer health insurance to workers in the same position as [yours/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)'s]?                  |
|      | YES 1 (GO TO I22)  |
|      | NO2 (GO TO BOX I22A)   |
| l22. | Does the health insurance offered by [your/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)'s] employer also cove other family members besides the worker?                             |
|      | YES1   |
|      | NO2  |

|       | BOX I22A   |
|-------|--|
|       | DOES SUBJECT WORK FOR THE GOVERNMENT, A PRIVATE COMPANY, ANOTHER INDIVIDUAL OR FAMILY, OR A NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION (I10 = 1, 2, 3, OR 7)?  ☐ YES → GO TO I22A ☐ NO → CONTINUE        |
|       | IS SUBJECT A POLICYHOLDER (PER E3, E9, E11, OR E24)?  □ YES → GO TO I26 □ NO → CONTINUE  |
|       | HAS SUBJECT WORKED FOR CURRENT EMPLOYER FOR AT LEAST TWO YEARS (I13/I14 = 2 YEARS OR MORE )?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE ☐ NO → GO TO I25  |
|       | IS SUBJECT'S EMPLOYER UNIDENTIFIED (I10 = DK/REF)?  □ YES → GO TO I26 □ NO → CONTINUE  |
|       | DOES SUBJECT NOT HAVE ONE REGULAR EMPLOYER (I8 = 1, DK, OR REF) OR (I5 = 3 OR 4) OR (I7 = 2)? $\Box \qquad YES \rightarrow GO \ TO \ I27$ $\Box \qquad NO \rightarrow GO \ TO \ I28$ |
| l22A. | [Are you/Is (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] entitled to any <u>fully paid</u> leave, such as sick leave o vacation leave from [your/(his, her)] employer?  |
|       | [DO NOT INCLUDE HOLIDAYS, SUCH AS NEW YEAR'S DAY]  |
|       | YES1 (GO TO I22B)  |
|       | NO2 (GO TO I22C)   |
| l22B. | Including vacation days, sick leave, personal days and other forms of paid leave, how many days of leave with full pay [are you/is (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] entitled to receive each year?  |
|       | Please do not include national holidays or regular days off, such as weekends, in your count. Was it   |
|       | 1 to 5 days1   |
|       | 6 to 10 days2  |
|       | 11 to 15 days3   |
|       | 16 or more days?4  |
|       |  |

| 122C. | [Are you/Is (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] able to take paid or unpaid (paternity/maternity) leave and return to [your/(his, her)] employer?  |
|-------|--|
|       | YES1   |
|       | NO2  |
|       |  |
|       | BOX I25  |
|       | IS SUBJECT A POLICYHOLDER (PER E3, E9, E11, OR E24)?  ☐ YES → GO TO I26 ☐ NO → CONTINUE  |
|       | HAS SUBJECT WORKED FOR CURRENT EMPLOYER FOR AT LEAST TWO YEARS (I13/I14 = 2 YEARS OR MORE )?  ☐ YES → GO TO I26 ☐ NO → GO TO I25   |
| l25.  | How many hours per week [do you/does (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] usually work on the job [you have/(SPOUSE/PARTNER) has] now?  |
|       | [NOTE: INCLUDE OVERTIME IF USUALLY WORK OVERTIME]  |
|       | HOURS (GO TO BOX 127)  |
| 126.  | How many hours per week [do you/does (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] usually work on [your/(his/her)] main job?  |
|       | [NOTE: INCLUDE OVERTIME IF USUALLY WORK OVERTIME]  |
|       | HOURS  |
|       | BOX 127  |
|       | DOES SUBJECT NOT HAVE ONE REGULAR EMPLOYER (I8 = 1, DK, OR REF) OR (I5 = 3 OR 4) OR (I7 = 2)? $\Box$ YES $\rightarrow$ GO TO I27 $\Box$ NO $\rightarrow$ GO TO I28       |
| 127.  | Considering all the jobs [you have/(SPOUSE/PARTNER) has] right now, {including self-employment}, how many hours per week on average [do you/does (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] work? |
|       | HOURS  |

| I28. | [Do you/Does (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] mostly work between 6 AM and 6 PM?   |
|------|---|
|      | YES1  |
|      | NO2   |
|      | BOX I29A  |
|      | IS SUBJECT THE SPOUSE/PARTNER?  □ YES → CONTINUE □ NO → GO TO BOX I29B  |
|      | DOES MKA/RESPONDENT HAVE A JOB (I2 = 1)?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE ☐ NO → GO TO BOX I29B  |
|      | ARE THERE CHILDREN UNDER AGE 13 IN THE HOUSEHOLD (NUMKID13 > 0)?  ☐ YES → GO TO I29 ☐ NO → GO TO BOX I29B   |
| 129. | During the last month, did you and (SPOUSE/PARTNER) work different hours so that the two of you could take turns caring for (your child/your children) while the other person worked? |
|      | YES1  |
|      | NO2   |
|      | BOX I29B  |
|      | IS SUBJECT AN UNPAID WORKER FOR A NON-FAMILY JOB (I6 = 2)?  ☐ YES → GO TO I46 ☐ NO → CONTINUE   |
|      | IS SUBJECT AN UNPAID WORKER FOR A FAMILY BUSINESS OR FARM (I6 = 1 OR I10 = 5)?  ☐ YES → GO TO BOX I49A ☐ NO → CONTINUE  |
|      | IS SUBJECT MAINLY SELF EMPLOYED (I5 = 2 OR I7 = 2 OR I10 = 4)?  ☐ YES → GO TO I36 ☐ NO → GO TO I30  |

| 130.    | {For the purpose of this survey, it is important to are/(SPOUSE/PARTNER) is] paid on [your/(his/he |  |
|---------|--|--|
|         | [Are you/Is (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] paid by the hou  | ur {on (his/her) main job}?                |
|         | YES1   | (GO TO 131)                                |
|         | NO2  | (GO TO BOX 133)                            |
| I31.    | What is [your/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)'s] regular hou  | urly pay, including tips and commissions?  |
|         | [IF HOURLY PAY IS BELOW \$4 AN HOUR, VER commissions?]   | RIFY BY ASKING: Does this include tips and |
|         | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "I  | DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]                      |
|         | PER HOUR \$  |  |
|         | BOX I33  |  |
|         |  |  |
|         | WAS SUBJECT ONLY OCCASIONALLY EM   | PLOYED (I6 = 3 OR                          |
|         | ´□ YES → GO TO BOX I41A  |  |
|         | □ NO → CONTINUE  |  |
|         | COULD SUBJECT REPORT HOURLY PAY  ☐ YES → GO TO BOX I41A  ☐ NO → GO TO I33                          | (I30 = 1 AND I31 NE DK)                    |
|         |  |  |
| 133/34. | Before taxes or other deductions, how much [are job, including tips and commissions?               | e you/is (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] paid on this    |
|         | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "I  | DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]                      |
|         | AMOUNT \$  |  |
|         | DAILY1   | (GO TO I35)                                |
|         | WEEKLY2  | (GO TO BOX I41A)                           |
|         | B-WEEKLY3  | (GO TO BOX I41A)                           |
|         | TWICE A MONTH4   | (GO TO BOX I41A)                           |
|         | MONTHLY5<br>ANNUALLY6  | (GO TO BOX I41A)                           |
|         | ANNUALLY   | (GO TO BOX I41A)                           |
| 135.    | How many hours per day [do you/does (SPOUSE/   | (PARTNER)] usually work?                   |
|         | HOURS  | (GO TO BOX I41A)                           |
|         |  |  |

| 136. | You said before that [you are/(SPOUSE/PARTNER) is] self-employed. What kind of business is that?                 |
|------|--|
|      | [IF QUESTION IS NOT UNDERSTOOD, ASK: What do they make or do where [you work/(SPOUSE/ PARTNER) works]?           |
| l37. | What kind of work [do you/does (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] do? That is, what is [your/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)'s] occupation?      |
| 138. | How many hours per week [do you/does (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] usually work at this business?                            |
|      | HOURS  |
| 139. | [Are you/Is (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] paid a regular salary from this business?  |
|      | YES1 (GO TO I41)   |
|      | NO2 (GO TO I40)  |
| I40. | [Have you/Has (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] received any income from this business in the last month?                        |
|      | YES1 (GO TO I41)   |
|      | NO2 (GO TO BOX 142)  |
| l41. | What was the total amount of (salary/income) [you/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)] received from this business last month?      |
|      | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]  |
|      | AMOUNT \$  |
|      | BOX 142  |
|      | WAS SUBJECT SELF-EMPLOYED (I5 = 2)?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE ☐ NO → GO TO BOX I41A                                      |
|      | WAS SUBJECT THE POLICYHOLDER FOR AN EMPLOYER/UNION PLAN (PER E3 OR E5)?  □ YES → GO TO I42 □ NO → GO TO BOX I41A |

| l42.  | [Have you/Has (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] worked for an employer in the last two years?  |
|-------|--|
|       | YES (GO TO I43)  |
|       | NO2 (GO TO BOX I41A)   |
| 143.  | Is the health insurance [you have/(SPOUSE/PARTNER) has] now from [your/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)'s] former employer?  |
|       | YES1   |
|       | NO2  |
|       | BOX I41A   |
|       | DOES SUBJECT HAVE MULTIPLE EMPLOYERS (I8 = 1)?  ☐ YES → GO TO I41A ☐ NO → CONTINUE   |
|       | IS SUBJECT MAINLY SELF-EMPLOYED (I7 = 2 OR I10 = 4)?  ☐ YES → GO TO I41B ☐ NO → CONTINUE   |
|       | IS SUBJECT SELF-EMPLOYED BUT MAINLY WORKING FOR AN EMPLOYER (I7 NE 2 AND I10 NE 4)?  ☐ YES → GO TO I41C ☐ NO → GO TO BOX I49A  |
| I41A. | You mentioned that [you/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)] currently (have/has) more than one job. No including earnings you just told me about on (your/his/her) main job, about how much (wer you/was NAME) paid on (your/his/her) other job(s) last month, all together, before taxes and deductions?                |
|       | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]  |
|       | AMOUNT (GO TO BOX 149A)  |
| I41B. | You mentioned that in addition to being self-employed, [you/(SPOUSE/PARTNER), als (work/works) for an employer. Not including earnings from (your/his/her) self-employment about how much (were you/was NAME) paid on (your/his/her) other job(s) last month, a together, before taxes and deductions? |
|       | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW ANSWERS.]   |
|       | AMOUNT (GO TO BOX I49A)  |
|       |  |

| I41C. | You mentioned that in addition to working for an employer, [you are/(SPOUSE/PARTNER is)] also self-employed. Not including earnings from (your/his/her) employment, about how much did (you/NAME) earn from (your/his/her) self-employment last month, all together, before taxes and deductions? |
|-------|---|
|       | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY DON'T KNOW ANSWERS.]   |
|       | AMOUNT (GO TO BOX 149A)   |
| 146.  | During the last 4 weeks [have you/has (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] been actively looking for {paid} work?  |
|       | YES1 (GO TO I46A)   |
|       | NO2 (GO TO BOX 149A)  |
| I46A. | [Do you/Does (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] currently receive Unemployment Compensation?   |
|       | YES1  |
|       | NO2   |
|       | BOX I49A  |
|       |   |
|       | DID SUBJECT WORK THIS YEAR OR LAST YEAR (I2 = 1 OR I13 = 3 OR 4)?   |
|       | YES → GO TO I49A  □ NO → CONTINUE   |
|       | DID SUBJECT LAST WORK THREE OR MORE YEARS AGO (I3 = 1)?  ☐ YES → GO TO BOX I51  |
|       | □ NO → GO TO I49B   |
| I49A. | I have a few questions about the work [you/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)] did <u>last year</u> . During all of 2001, how many weeks did [you/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)] work including paid vacation and sick leave?  |
|       | [PROBE: Even for a few hours] [PROBE: Or how many months, if that's easier for you]   |
|       | [CODE 0 WEEKS IF DID NOT WORK]  |
|       | NUMBER  |
|       | WEEKS1  |
|       | MONTHS2   |
|       | 0 OR DK/REF GO TO BOX I51   |
|       | ELSE GO TO ISO  |

| I49B. |     | uring 2001, did [you/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)] ever work at a job or business, either full t<br>urt time, even for only a few days?   | time or |
|-------|-----|---|---------|
|       | YES | ES1 (GO TO I49C)  |         |
|       | NO  | O2 (GO TO BOX I51)  |         |
| 149C. |     | uring all of 2001, how many weeks did [you/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)] work includin cation and sick leave?   | g paid  |
|       | [PR | ROBE: Even for a few hours]   |         |
|       | [PR | ROBE: Or how many months, if that's easier for you]   |         |
|       | [AS | SK FOR MONTHS IF WEEKS IS UNKNOWN]  |         |
|       | [CC | ODE 0 WEEKS IF DID NOT WORK]]   |         |
|       | NU  | JMBER   |         |
|       | WE  | EEKS1   |         |
|       | МО  | ONTHS2  |         |
|       |     |   |         |
|       |     | BOX I51   |         |
|       |     | WAS SUBJECT WORKING FOR ALL OF LAST YEAR [(I49A = NA OR 0) AND (I49C = NA OR 0) AND (I49B NE 1)]?  ☐ YES → GO TO BOX I71 ☐ NO → CONTINUE                                    |         |
|       |     | DID SUBJECT NEVER WORK FOR THE PAST TWO YEARS (I42 = 2)?  ☐ YES → GO TO I65 ☐ NO → CONTINUE   |         |
|       |     | IS SUBJECT CURRENTLY WORKING (I2 = 1)?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE ☐ NO → GO TO I54   |         |
|       |     | IS SUBJECT NEITHER WORKING FOR AN EMPLOYER NOR SELF-<br>EMPLOYED (I5 NE 1, 2, 3 AND I10 NE 5, 6)?  ☐ YES → GO TO I54 ☐ NO → CONTINUE  |         |
|       |     | IS SUBJECT EITHER WORKING FOR AN EMPLOYER OR SELF-EMPLOYED, AND NEITHER AN UNPAID NOR OCCASIONAL WORKER (I5 = 1, 2, 3 AND I10 NE 5, 6)?  ☐ YES → GO TO I51 ☐ NO → GO TO I53 |         |

| l51.  | How many hour jobs?                             | s did [you/(SPOUSE/   | PARTNER)]                  | usually work per week last year, a  | icross all |
|-------|---|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
|       | [INCLUDE OVE                                    | RTIME, IF USUALLY   | WORKED O                   | VERTIME]                            |            |
|       | HOURS   |   |                            |                                     |            |
| l52.  | Last year, [were self-employed?                 | you/was (SPOUSE/  | PARTNER)]                  | mainly working for an employer of   | or mainly  |
|       | MAINLY WORK<br>AN EMPLOYER                      | ING FOR<br>, FOR PAY  | 1                          | (GO TO 153)                         |            |
|       | MAINLY SELF-E                                   | EMPLOYED  | 2                          | (GO TO 165)                         |            |
|       |   | DED BETWEEN AN EMPLOYER PLOYED  | 3                          | (GO TO 153)                         |            |
|       | MAINLY UNPAI                                    | D WORK  | 4                          | (GO TO 166)                         |            |
|       | your/(SPOUSE/I<br>commissions?<br>[PROBE: We ne | PARTNER)'s] main ed to have an annual E "REFUSALS." PRO \$  IF DK AND I | job during<br>amount for t | DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]               |            |
| I53A. | . ,   | (SPOUSE/PARTNER)  | ,,,,                       | •                                   |            |
|       |   |   |                            | (GO TO I53B)                        |            |
|       | NO  |   | 2                          | (GO TO I65B)                        |            |
| I53B  |   |   |                            | ourly pay, including tips and commi |            |
|       | [DO NOT PROB                                    | E "REFUSALS." PRC   | BE ONLY "[                 | DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]               |            |
|       | AMOUNT  | \$  |                            | (GO TO I65B)                        |            |

| 154. | Did [you/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)] work for (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] self-employed, or both?                | an       | employer,      | or      | [were       | you/was   |
|------|--|----------|----------------|---------|-------------|-----------|
|      | WORKED FOR EMPLOYER ONLY 1   | (GC      | O TO 157)      |         |             |           |
|      | SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY2  | (GC      | O TO 162)      |         |             |           |
|      | BOTH WORKED FOR EMPLOYER AND SELF-EMPLOYED3  | (G(      | O TO 156)      |         |             |           |
|      | NONE OF THE ABOVE4   | (GC      | O TO 155)      |         |             |           |
| l55. | [Were you/Was (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] working as   | s an     |                |         |             |           |
|      | unpaid worker in family business or farm only,1  |          |                |         |             |           |
|      | an unpaid worker in a non-family job only, or2   |          |                |         |             |           |
|      | did [you/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)] not have a regular employer or work only occasionally?            |          |                |         |             |           |
|      | GO TO 160  |          |                |         |             |           |
| I56. | Which [do you/does (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] consid  | der to b | e [your/(his/h | ner)] n | nain job ir | ո 2001?   |
|      | WORKING FOR AN EMPLOYER1   | (G       | O TO 157)      |         |             |           |
|      | SELF-EMPLOYMENT2   | (GC      | O TO 162)      |         |             |           |
|      | BOTH ARE EQUALLY IMPORTANT3  | (GC      | O TO 157)      |         |             |           |
| l57. | {Please, think about the main job [you/(SPOUSE/F   | PARTN    | ER)] had dur   | ing 20  | 001.}       |           |
|      | Last year, was [your/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)'s] r company, a nonprofit organization, or something e |          | mployer the    | gove    | ernment,    | a private |
|      | THE GOVERNMENT1  | (GC      | O TO 158)      |         |             |           |
|      | A PRIVATE COMPANY2   | (G       | O TO 158)      |         |             |           |
|      | OTHER INDIVIDUAL OR FAMILY BESIDES OWN3  | (G0      | O TO 158)      |         |             |           |
|      | MAINLY SELF-EMPLOYED4  | GC       | TO 162)        |         |             |           |
|      | UNPAID WORKER IN OWN FAMILY'S BUSINESS OR FARM5  | (GC      | O TO 158)      |         |             |           |
|      | DID NOT HAVE A REGULAR EMPLOYER OR WORKED ONLY OCCASIONALLY6                                 | (C)      | O TO 160)      |         |             |           |
|      |  | •        | •              |         |             |           |
|      | NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION7  | (GC      | O TO 158)      |         |             |           |

| I58.  | What kind of industry was it?  |
|-------|--|
|       | [IF QUESTION IS NOT UNDERSTOOD, ASK: What do they make or do where [you/(SPOUSE/ PARTNER)] worked?)  |
|       |  |
|       | BOX I59  |
|       | DOES SUBJECT WORK FOR A PRIVATE COMPANY (I57 = 2)?  ☐ YES → GO TO I58B  ☐ NO → GO TO I59   |
| I58B. | Is this business or organization mainly manufacturing or something else?   |
|       | MANUFACTURING1   |
|       | SOMETHING ELSE2  |
| 159.  | What kind of work [did you/does (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] do? That is, what was [your/(SPOUSE/ PARTNER)'s] occupation?   |
| I60.  | How many hours per week did [you/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)] usually work per week in 2001? [INCLUDE OVERTIME IF USUALLY WORKED OVERTIME]  |
|       | HOURS  |
|       | BOX I61  |
|       | WAS SUBJECT AN UNPAID WORKER LAST YEAR (I55 = 1, 2)?  ☐ YES → GO TO I66 ☐ NO → GO TO I61   |
| l61.  | Before taxes and other deductions, how much did [you/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)] earn from [your/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)'s] main job during 2001, including tips, bonuses, and commissions? |
|       | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]  |
|       | AMOUNT \$  |
|       | IF DK, GO TO I61A<br>ELSE GO TO I65B   |

| l61A. | [Were you/Was (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] paid by the hour last year? |                                       |   |         |  |
|-------|---|---------------------------------------|---|---------|--|
|       | YES   | 1                                     | (GO TO I61B)                            |         |  |
|       | NO  | 2                                     | (BO TO I65B)                            |         |  |
| I61B. | What was [your/(SPOUSE                                      | E/PARTNER)'s] regular hou             | urly pay, including tips and commission | ons?    |  |
|       | [IF HOURLY PAY WAS I and commissions?]                      | BELOW \$4 AN HOUR, VE                 | RIFY BY ASKING: Does this include       | le tips |  |
|       | [DO NOT PROBE "REFU   | SALS." PROBE ONLY "DO                 | N'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]                     |         |  |
|       | AMOUNT S  | \$                                    |   |         |  |
| l62.  | What kind of business wa                                    | as that?                              |   |         |  |
|       | [IF QUESTION IS NO [you/(SPOUSE/PARTNEF                     | oT UNDERSTOOD, ASK:<br>R)] worked?]   | What did they make or do v              | where   |  |
| l63.  | What kind of work did [y PARTNER)'s] occupation             |                                       | do? That is, what was [your/(SPC        | )USE/   |  |
| 164.  | How many hours per we 2001?                                 | ek did [you/(SPOUSE/PAF               | RTNER)] usually work at this busine     | ess in  |  |
|       | HOURS   |                                       |   |         |  |
| l65.  | What were [your/(SPOU business or farm after exp            |                                       | nings from [your/(SPOUSE/PARTNI         | ER)'s]  |  |
|       | [DO NOT PROBE "REFU   | SALS." PROBE ONLY "DO                 | N'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]                     |         |  |
|       | AMOUNT :  | \$                                    |   |         |  |
|       |   | IF DK/REF GO TO 168<br>ELSE GO TO 166 | 3                                       |         |  |
| I65B. | How many employers did                                      | [you/(SPOUSE/PARTNER                  | )] have in 2001?                        |         |  |
|       | NUMBER  |                                       |   |         |  |
|       |   |                                       |   |         |  |

|     | BOX 166  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|     | WERE ANY INCOME QUESTIONS (149A, 149<br>161B, OR 165) ANSWERED DK/REF?<br>☐ YES → GO TO 168<br>☐ NO → GO TO 166                      | 9C, I51, I53, I53B, I60, I61,  |  |  |  |  |
| 66. | {In addition to the amounts we just discussed} money from any other work during 2001, wheth including tips, bonuses, or commissions? | Did [you/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)] earn any<br>er from an employer or as self-employed |  |  |  |  |
|     | YES1   | (GO TO 167)  |  |  |  |  |
|     | NO2  | (GO TO BOX 171)  |  |  |  |  |
|     | DK/REF GO TO BOX   | I71A   |  |  |  |  |
| 67. | What is your best estimate of these additional earnings for the whole year?  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "D  | OON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]  |  |  |  |  |
|     | AMOUNT \$  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | GO TO BOX 171  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 68. | Would you say [your/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)'s] tota were below or above \$[THE POVERTY LINE COM   |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "D  | OON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]  |  |  |  |  |
|     | BELOW OR AT1   | (GO TO BOX 171)  |  |  |  |  |
|     | ABOVE2   | (GO TO 169)  |  |  |  |  |
| 69. | Below or above \$[TWICE THE POVERTY LINE CO  | OMPUTED FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY]?   |  |  |  |  |
|     | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "D  | OON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]  |  |  |  |  |
|     | BELOW OR AT1   | (GO TO BOX 171)  |  |  |  |  |
|     | ABOVE2   | (GO TO 170)  |  |  |  |  |

| 170. | Below or above \$[THREE TIMES THE POVERTY LINE COMPUTED FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY?]   |
|------|--|
|      | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]  |
|      | BELOW OR AT1 ABOVE2  |
|      | BOX I71  |
|      | IS THERE A SPOUSE/PARTNER THATI2 HAS NOT BEEN ASKED  |
|      | FOR?  □ YES → GO TO I2 FOR SPOUSE/PARTNER  □ NO → CONTINUE   |
|      | IS THERE ANYONE IN THE HH BESIDES THE RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER WHO IS AGE 15 OR OLDER?  ☐ YES → GO TO I71 ☐ NO → GO TO SECTION J          |
| l71. | We are interested also in the total earnings received in 2001 by other members of your family. That would include {DISPLAY NAMES].             |
|      | [LIST ALL MEMBERS OF THE FAMILY FROM ROSTER WHO ARE 15 OR OLDER, SKIPPING R AND SPOUSE/PARTNER]  |
|      | Did (he/she/any of them) work for pay in 2001?   |
|      | YES  |
|      | BOX 172  |
|      | IS THERE MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HH BESIDES THE RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER WHO ARE AGE 15 OR OLDER?  □ YES → GO TO I72 □ NO → GO TO I73 |
| 172. | Who worked for pay in 2001?  |
|      | [PROBE: Anyone else?]  |
|      |  |
|      | DK/REF GO TO SECTION J   |

| 173. | About how much money did (NAME) earn from all jobs or self-employment last year before taxes and other deductions?                         |
|------|--|
|      | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]  |
|      | \$   |
|      | DK/REF GO TO I74<br>ELSE GO TO BOX I77   |
| 174. | Would you say [NAMES FROM I73]'s total earnings for the whole year were below or above \$[THE POVERTY LINE COMPUTED FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY]? |
|      | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]  |
|      | BELOW OR AT1 (GO TO BOX 177)   |
|      | ABOVE2 (GO TO I75)   |
| l75. | Below or above \$[TWICE THE POVERTY LINE COMPUTED FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY]?   |
|      | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]  |
|      | BELOW OR AT 1 (GO TO BOX 177)  |
|      | ABOVE2 (GO TO I76)   |
| I76. | Below or above \$[THREE TIME THE POVERTY LINE COMPUTED FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY]?  |
|      | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]  |
|      | BELOW OR AT1   |
|      | ABOVE2   |
|      | DOV IZO  |
|      | BOX 172  |
|      | WAS 173 ANSWERED FOR EACH PERSON LISTED IN 172?  ☐ YES → GO TO 172 FOR NEXT PERSON  ☐ NO → GO TO SECTION J                                 |
|      |  |

# **SECTION J: FAMILY INCOME**

| J1.  | In addition to earnings from work, families ofto government, from private institutions or from the questions about all other sources of income including {PROVIDE THE NAMES OF EACH FAMILY AND THE NAMES OF THE NAMES OF EACH FAMILY AND THE NAMES OF EACH FAMILY AND THE NAMES OF EA | eir own savings. I would like to ask you a few received in 2001 by members of your family, |  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|
|      | At any time during 2001, even for one month welfare, or emergency help from a state or co PROGRAM} or {STATE NAME FOR GENERAL  | ounty welfare program such as {STATE TANF  |  |  |  |
|      | YES1   | (GO TO BOX J2)   |  |  |  |
|      | NO2  | (OPTION A INTERVIEWS GO TO J1A.<br>OPTION B INTERVIEWS GO TO J6.)                          |  |  |  |
|      | DK/REF GO TO   | ) J6   |  |  |  |
| J1A. | Just to be sure, in 2001, did anybody receive of program, on behalf of children in the household   |  |  |  |  |
|      | YES1   | (GO TO BOX J2)   |  |  |  |
|      | NO2  | (GO TO J6)   |  |  |  |
|      | BOX J2   |  |  |  |  |
|      | DOES THE STATE HAVE A SPECIFIC TA  ☐ YES → GO TO J2B  ☐ NO → GO TO J2  | NF PROGRAM?  |  |  |  |
| J2B. | Was this assistance received from {STATE TAN   | IF PROGRAM}?   |  |  |  |
|      | YES1   | (GO TO J3)   |  |  |  |
|      | NO2  | (GO TO J2)   |  |  |  |
| J2.  | Was this assistance received from Temporary Aused to be called AFDC?   | Assistance for Needy Families, or TANF, which  |  |  |  |
|      | [PROBE: TANF is the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Program, which used to be called Aid to Families with Dependent Children, or AFDC.]  |  |  |  |  |
|      | YES1   |  |  |  |  |
|      | NO2  |  |  |  |  |

J-1

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 8}$  State-specific TANF and General Assistance program names appear in Appendix.

| J3.  | Was this assistance received from {STATE NAME FOR GENERAL ASSISTANCE}?   |
|------|--|
|      | YES1   |
|      | NO2  |
| J3A. | Was this assistance a one-time, lump sum cash payment from a state or county welfare program?                                      |
|      | YES1   |
|      | NO2  |
| J6.  | In 2001, did anybody receive Food Stamps or a {STATE EBT CARD}?  |
|      | YES1   |
|      | NO2  |
|      | BOX J5   |
|      | DOES ANYONE IN THE HH GET CASH ASSISTANCE (J1 = 1 OR J1A = 1)?   |
|      | <ul><li>YES → GO TO J5</li><li>NO → GO TOJ7</li></ul>  |
| J5.  | In 2001, apart from Food Stamps, did anybody receive vouchers or coupons from the welfare office to help pay for special expenses? |
|      | [NOTE: FOOD STAMPS MUST NOT BE INCLUDED HERE. THEY GO IN PREVIOUS QUESTION (J6)]   |
|      | YES1   |
|      | NO2  |
| J7.  | [In 2001, did anybody receive] child support?  |
|      | YES1   |
|      | NO2  |
| J8.  | [In 2001, did anybody receive] foster care payments?   |
|      | YES1   |
|      | NO2  |
|      |  |

| J9.   | [In 2001,] did anybody receive financial assistance from friends or relatives not living here?   |  |  |  |  |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
|       | YES1   |  |  |  |  |
|       | NO2  |  |  |  |  |
| J10.  | [In 2001,] did anybody receive unemployment compensation?  |  |  |  |  |
|       | YES1   |  |  |  |  |
|       | NO2  |  |  |  |  |
| J12.  | [In 2001, did anybody receive] Supplemental Security Income, or SSI?   |  |  |  |  |
|       | YES1   |  |  |  |  |
|       | NO2  |  |  |  |  |
| J11A. | [In 2001, did anybody receive] workers' compensation?  |  |  |  |  |
|       | YES1   |  |  |  |  |
|       | NO2  |  |  |  |  |
| J11B. | [In 2001, did anybody receive] veterans' benefits?   |  |  |  |  |
|       | YES1   |  |  |  |  |
|       | NO2  |  |  |  |  |
| J13A. | [In 2001, did anybody receive] Social Security disability benefits, or SSDI?   |  |  |  |  |
|       | YES1   |  |  |  |  |
|       | NO2  |  |  |  |  |
| J13B. | [In 2001, did anybody receive] private disability insurance payments?  |  |  |  |  |
|       | YES1   |  |  |  |  |
|       | NO2  |  |  |  |  |
|       | BOX J13  |  |  |  |  |
|       | DID NOBODY RECEIVE SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY, WORKER'S COMPENSATION, VETERAN'S BENEFITS, SOCIAL SECURITY DISABILITY, OR PRIVATE DISABILITY PAYMENTS (J12 = 2, J11A = 2, J11B = 2, J13A = 2, AND J13B = 2)? $\Box$ YES $\rightarrow$ GO TO J12A $\Box$ NO $\rightarrow$ GO TO J13 |  |  |  |  |

| J12A. | According to the information you have provided, no one in your family received cash benefits because of a disability, injury, health condition or impairment in 2001? Is that correct? |  |  |  |  |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
|       | YES1 (GO TO J13)   |  |  |  |  |
|       | NO2 (GO TO J12B)   |  |  |  |  |
| J12B. | What type of income was it? Was it   |  |  |  |  |
|       | [CODE ALL THAT APPLY—UP TO THREE TYPES]  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Supplemental Security Income,1   |  |  |  |  |
|       | Workers' compensation,2  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Veteran's benefits,3   |  |  |  |  |
|       | Social Security disability benefits, or4   |  |  |  |  |
|       | Private disability insurance payments?5  |  |  |  |  |
|       | OTHER (SPECIFY)91  |  |  |  |  |
| J13.  | [In 2001, did anybody receive] Social Security retirement benefits or payments to survivors from the U.S. government?  |  |  |  |  |
|       | YES1   |  |  |  |  |
|       | NO2  |  |  |  |  |
| J14.  | [In 2001, did anybody receive] any other kind of pension or annuity?   |  |  |  |  |
|       | [PROBE: Such as survivor benefits and any pension or retirement income from a previous employer or union.]   |  |  |  |  |
|       | YES1   |  |  |  |  |
|       | NO2  |  |  |  |  |
| J15.  | [In 2001,] did anybody receive any interest from sources like bank accounts, money markets or certificates of deposit, dividends from stocks, or mutual funds?                         |  |  |  |  |
|       | YES1   |  |  |  |  |
|       | NO2  |  |  |  |  |
| J16.  | [In 2001, did anybody receive] income from rental property?  |  |  |  |  |
|       | YES1   |  |  |  |  |
|       | NO2  |  |  |  |  |

| J17.  | In 2001, did anybody receive income from any other source that I haven't mentioned?                                 |
|-------|---|
|       | YES 1 (GO TO J18)   |
|       | NO2 (GO TO J18B)  |
| J18.  | What type of income was that?   |
| J18B. | Does anyone in your family own a car or other vehicle?  |
|       | YES1  |
|       | NO2   |
|       |   |
|       | BOX J19A  |
|       | DID FAMILY RECEIVE TANF/AFDC IN 2001 (J2 = 1 OR J2B = 1)?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE ☐ NO → GO TO BOX J23                    |
|       | IS THIS AN OPTION A (CHILD) INTERVEW?  ☐ YES → GO TO J19A ☐ NO → CONTINUE   |
|       | IS THERE MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HH?  ☐ YES → GO TO J19B  ☐ NO → GO TO J21                                      |
| J19A. | Was the cash assistance from {STATE TANF PROGRAM} just for the (child/children), just fo (you/adults), or for both? |
|       | THE (CHILD/CHILDREN) ONLY1  |
|       | (YOU/ADULTS) ONLY2  |
|       | BOTH3   |
|       | DK/REF GO TO BOX J23<br>ELSE GO TO J19B   |
| J19B. | [ASK IF NECESSARY: Who in the family was the cash assistance for?]  |
|       | [PROBE: Anybody else?]  |
|       | [i NODE. Allybody 6186:]  |
|       |   |

| J21. | How much did (you/NAME) receive from {STATE TANF PROGRAM} during 2001? This can be either a monthly amount or the total for the year. |
|------|---|
|      | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]   |
|      | AMOUNT \$   |
|      | MONTHLY AMOUNT1   |
|      | TOTAL FOR THE YEAR2   |
|      | ONE-TIME PAYMENT3   |
|      | DK/REF GO TO J22<br>ONE-TIME PAYMENT GO TO BOX J23<br>ELSE GO TO J22  |
| J22. | For how many months did (you/NAME) receive a {STATE TANF PROGRAM} check during 2001?  |
|      | MONTHS  |
|      |   |
|      | BOX J23   |
|      | HAS J21 BEEN ANSWERED FOR EACH PERSON LISTED IN J19B?   |
|      | <ul><li>□ YES → CONTINUE</li><li>□ NO → GO TO J21 FOR NEXT PERSON</li></ul>   |
|      | DID FAMILY RECEIVE STATE GENERAL ASSISTANCE IN 2001 (J3 = 1)?   |
|      | ☐ YES → CONTINUE  |
|      | □ NO → GO TO BOX J26  |
|      | IS THERE MORE THAN ONE ADULT IN THE FAMILY?  ☐ YES → GO TO J23  ☐ NO → GO TO J24  |
|      |   |
| J23. | To whom was the {STATE NAME FOR GENERAL ASSISTANCE} payment made during 2001?   |
|      | [PROBE: Anybody else?]  |
|      |   |
|      |   |

| J24. | 2001? This can be either a monthly amount or the total for the year.   |
|------|--|
|      | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]  |
|      | AMOUNT \$  MONTHLY AMOUNT  |
|      | DK/REF GO TO J25<br>ONE-TIME PAYMENT GO TO BOX J26<br>ELSE GO TO J25   |
| J25. | For how many months did (you/NAME) receive {STATE NAME FOR GENERAL ASSISTANCE} during the year?  |
|      | MONTHS   |
|      | BOX J26  HAS J24 BEEN ANSWERED FOR EACH PERSON LISTED IN J23?  □ YES → CONTINUE □ NO → GO TO J24 FOR NEXT PERSON  DID FAMILY RECEIVE EMERGENCY PAYMENTS IN 2001 (J3A = 1)? □ YES → CONTINUE □ NO → GO TO BOX J30  IS THERE MORE THAN ONE ADULT IN THE FAMILY? □ YES → GO TO J26 □ NO → GO TO J27 |
| J26. | Who received the one-time, cash payment from a welfare program?  [PROBE: Anybody else?]  |
| J27. | How much was the payment that (you/NAME) received?   |
|      | AMOUNT \$  |

|       | BOX J30  |
|-------|--|
|       | HAS J27 BEEN ANSWERED FOR EACH PERSON LISTED IN J26?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE  ☐ NO → GO TO J27 FOR NEXT PERSON                   |
|       | DID FAMILY RECEIVE FOOD STAMPS IN 2001 (J6 = 1)?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE ☐ NO → GO TO BOX J34                                    |
|       | IS THERE MORE THAN ONE ADULT IN THE FAMILY BESIDES THE RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER?  ☐ YES → GO TO J30  ☐ NO → GO TO J31 |
| J30.  | Who was authorized to receive Food Stamps in 2001?   |
|       | [PROBE: Anybody else?]   |
|       |  |
|       | BOX J30A   |
|       | IS ONLY ONE ADULT LISTED IN J30?  □ YES → GO TO J31 □ NO → CONTINUE  |
|       | ARE ONLY TWO ADULTS WHO ARE MARRIED/PARTNERS LISTED IN J30?  |
|       | <ul><li>□ YES → GO TO J31</li><li>□ NO → CONTINUE</li></ul>  |
|       | IS ONLY ONE CHILD AND NO ADULTS LISTED IN J30?  ☐ YES → GO TO J32  ☐ NO → GO TO J30A                                       |
| J30A. | Did (EVERYONE LISTED IN J30) (both/all) receive food stamps as a group or did they receive food stamp benefits separately? |
|       | AS A GROUP 1 (GO TO J31)   |
|       | SEPARATELY2 (GO TO J32)  |

| J31. | (Was/Were) (EVERYONE LISTED IN J30) Food Stamp benefits or {STATE EBT CARD} just for the (child/children) just for (you/adults), or for both? |
|------|---|
|      | THE (CHILD/CHILDREN) ONLY1  |
|      | (YOU/ADULTS) ONLY2  |
|      | BOTH3   |
| J32. | How much did (EVERYONE LISTED IN J30) receive in Food Stamps in 2001? This can be either a monthly amount or the total for the year.          |
|      | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]   |
|      | AMOUNT \$   |
|      | MONTHLY AMOUNT, OR1   |
|      | TOTAL FOR THE YEAR2   |
| J33. | For how many months did (you/NAME) receive Food Stamps during 2001?   |
|      | MONTHS  |
|      | BOX J34   |
|      |   |
|      | DID FAMILY RECEIVE CHILD SUPPORT IN 2001 (J7 = 1)?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE  |
|      | □ NO → GO TO BOX J38  |
|      | IS THERE MORE THAN ONE ADULT IN THE FAMILY?   |
|      | <ul> <li>□ YES → GO TO J34</li> <li>□ NO → GO TO J35</li> </ul>   |
| J34. | Who received child support in 2001?   |
|      | [PROBE: Anybody else?]  |
|      | [FROBE: Allybody cise:]   |
| 105  | How work shild some at did (con/NAME) massive in 20042. This can be sitted a greathly   |
| J35. | How much child support did (you/NAME) receive in 2001? This can be either a monthly amount or the total for the year.                         |
|      | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]   |
|      | AMOUNT \$   |
|      | MONTHLY AMOUNT1 (GO TO J36)   |
|      | TOTAL FOR THE YEAR2 (GO TO BOX J38)   |
|      | DK/REF GO TO BOX J38  |

J-9

| J36. | For how many months did (you/NAME) receive child support during the year?  |
|------|--|
|      | MONTHS   |
|      | BOX J38  |
|      | HAS J35 BEEN ANSWERED FOR EACH PERSON LISTED IN J34?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE  ☐ NO → GO TO J35 FOR NEXT PERSON                         |
|      | DID FAMILY RECEIVE FOSTER CARE IN 2001 (J8 = 1)?  ☐ YES → GO TO J38  ☐ NO → GO TO BOX J40  |
| J38. | How much in foster care payments did your family receive in 2001? This can be either a monthly amount or the total for the year. |
|      | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]  |
|      | AMOUNT \$<br>MONTHLY AMOUNT1 (GO TO J39)   |
|      | TOTAL FOR THE YEAR2 (GO TO BOX J40)  |
|      | DK/REF GO TO BOX J40   |
| J39. | For how many months did your family receive foster care payments during 2001?  |
|      | MONTHS   |
|      | BOX J40  |
|      | DID FAMILY RECEIVE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FROM FRIENDS/ RELATIVES IN 2001 (J9 = 1)?  ☐ YES → GO TO J40 ☐ NO → GO TO BOX J43        |
| J40. | Who received financial assistance from friends or relatives in 2001?   |
|      | [PROBE: Anybody else?]   |
|      |  |

| J41.    | Did (you/NAME) receive financial assistance from friends or relatives in one payment or in several payments? |
|---------|--|
|         | ONE PAYMENT1 (GO TO J40V1)   |
|         | SEVERAL PAYMENTS2 (GO TO J410V2)   |
| J410V1. | How much did (you/NAME) receive last year, in total?   |
|         | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]  |
|         | TOTAL PAYMENT \$ (GO TO BOX J43)   |
| J410V2. | What was the amount of each payment that (you/NAME) received last year?                                      |
|         | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]  |
|         | FIRST \$   |
|         | SECOND \$  |
|         | THIRD \$   |
|         | FOURTH \$  |
|         | GO TO BOX J43  |
|         | BOX J43  |
|         | HAS J41 BEEN ANSWERED FOR EACH PERSON LISTED IN J40?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE  ☐ NO → GO TO J41 FOR NEXT PERSON     |
|         | DID FAMILY RECEIVE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION IN 2001 (J10 = 1)?  |
|         | YES → CONTINUE  NO → GO TO BOX J49   |
|         | IS THERE MORE THAN ONE ADULT IN THE FAMILY?  ☐ YES → GO TO J43  ☐ NO → GO TO J44                             |
| J43.    | Who received unemployment compensation in 2001?  |
|         | [PROBE: Anybody else?]   |
|         |  |

| J44. | How much unemployment compensation did (you/NAME) receive in 2001? This can be either a weekly amount, a monthly amount, or the total for the year. |
|------|---|
|      | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]   |
|      | AMOUNT \$   |
|      | WEEKLY AMOUNT 1 (GO TO J45)   |
|      | MONTHLY AMOUNT2 (GO TO J45)   |
|      | TOTAL FOR THE YEAR (GO TO BOX J49)  |
|      | DK/REF GO TO BOX J49  |
| J45. | For how many (weeks/months) did (you/NAME) receive this during 2001?  |
|      | NUMBER  |
|      | BOX J49   |
|      | HAS J44 BEEN ANSWERED FOR EACH PERSON LISTED IN J43?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE  ☐ NO → GO TO J44 FOR NEXT PERSON  |
|      | DID FAMILY RECEIVE SSI BENEFITS IN 2001 (J12 = 1 OR J12B = 1)?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE ☐ NO → GO TO BOX J46   |
| J49. | Were the SSI benefits received on behalf of a child, an adult, or both?   |
|      | CHILD1  |
|      | ADULT2  |
|      | BOTH3   |
| J50. | Who received Supplemental Security Income (SSI) during 2001?  |
|      | [PROBE: Anybody else?]  |
|      | <u> </u>  |

| J51. | a monthly amount or the total for the year.  |
|------|--|
|      | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]  |
|      | AMOUNT \$  MONTHLY AMOUNT  |
| J52. | For how many months did (you/NAME) receive Supplemental Security Income payments during 2001?  |
|      | MONTHS   |
|      | BOX J46  |
|      | HAS J51 BEEN ANSWERED FOR EACH PERSON LISTED IN J50?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE ☐ NO → GO TO J51 FOR NEXT PERSON  DID FAMILY RECEIVE WORKERS' COMPENSATION IN 2001 (J11A = 1 OR J12B = 2)? ☐ YES → CONTINUE |
|      | □ NO → GO TO BOX J70   |
| J46. | Who received workers' compensation in 2001?  |
|      | [PROBE: Anybody else?]   |
|      |  |
| J47. | How much workers' compensation did (you/NAME) receive in 2001? This can be either a weekly amount, a monthly amount, or the total for the year.  |
|      | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]  |
|      | AMOUNT \$  |
|      | WEEKLY AMOUNT  |
|      | MONTHLY AMOUNT   |
|      | TOTAL FOR THE YEAR (GO TO BOX J70)   |

DK/REF GO TO BOX J70

| J48. | For how many (weeks/months) did (you/NAME) receive these payments during 2001?                               |
|------|--|
|      | NUMBER   |
|      | BOX J70  |
|      | HAS J47 BEEN ANSWERED FOR EACH PERSON LISTED IN J46?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE  ☐ NO → GO TO J46 FOR NEXT PERSON     |
|      | DID FAMILY RECEIVE VETERANS' BENEFITS IN 2001 (J11B = 1 OR J12B = 3)?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE ☐ NO → GO TO BOX J73 |
|      | IS THERE MORE THAN ONE ADULT IN THE FAMILY?  ☐ YES → GO TO J70  ☐ NO → GO TO J71                             |
| J70. | Who received veterans' benefits in 2001?  [PROBE: Anybody else?]   |
| J71. | How much veterans' benefits did (you/NAME) receive in 2001? This can be either a weekly                      |
|      | amount, a monthly amount, or the total for the year.   |
|      | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]  |
|      | AMOUNT \$  |
|      | WEEKLY AMOUNT 1 (GO TO J72)  |
|      | MONTHLY AMOUNT2 (GO TO J72)  |
|      | TOTAL FOR THE YEAR (GO TO BOX J73)   |
|      | DK/REF GO TO BOX J73   |
| J72. | For how many (weeks/months) did (you/NAME) receive these benefits during 2001?                               |
|      | NUMBER   |

|      | BOX J73   |
|------|---|
|      | HAS J71 BEEN ANSWERED FOR EACH PERSON LISTED IN J70?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE  ☐ NO → GO TO J71 FOR NEXT PERSON  |
|      | DID FAMILY RECEIVE SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS IN 2001 (J13A = 1 OR J12B = 4)?  □ YES → CONTINUE □ NO → GO TO BOX J76  |
|      | IS THERE MORE THAN ONE ADULT IN THE FAMILY?  ☐ YES → GO TO J73  ☐ NO → GO TO J74  |
| J73. | Who received Social Security disability benefits in 2001?   |
|      | [PROBE: Anybody else?]  |
|      |   |
| J74. | How much Social Security disability benefits did (you/NAME) receive in 2001? This can be either a weekly amount, a monthly amount, or the total for the year. |
|      | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]   |
|      | AMOUNT \$   |
|      | WEEKLY AMOUNT 1 (GO TO J75)   |
|      | MONTHLY AMOUNT2 (GO TO J75)   |
|      | TOTAL FOR THE YEAR (GO TO BOX J76)  |
|      | DK/REF GO TO BOX J76  |
| J75. | For how many (weeks/months) did (you/NAME) receive these payments during 2001?  |
|      | NUMBER  |
|      |   |

|      | BOX J76  |
|------|--|
|      | HAS J74 BEEN ANSWERED FOR EACH PERSON LISTED IN J73?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE  ☐ NO → GO TO J74 FOR NEXT PERSON   |
|      | DID FAMILY RECEIVE PRIVATE DISABILITY BENEFITS IN 2001 (J13B = 1 OR J12B = 5)?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE ☐ NO → GO TO BOX J79                                  |
|      | IS THERE MORE THAN ONE ADULT IN THE FAMILY?  ☐ YES → GO TO J76  ☐ NO → GO TO J77   |
| J76. | Who received private disability insurance in 2001?   |
|      | [PROBE: Anybody else?]   |
|      |  |
|      |  |
| J77. | How much private disability insurance did (you/NAME) receive in 2001? This can be either a weekly amount, a monthly amount, or the total for the year. |
|      | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]  |
|      | AMOUNT \$  |
|      | WEEKLY AMOUNT 1 (GO TO J78)  |
|      | MONTHLY AMOUNT2 (GO TO J78)  |
|      | TOTAL FOR THE YEAR (GO TO BOX J79)   |
|      | DK/REF GO TO BOX J79   |
| J78. | For how many (weeks/months) did (you/NAME) receive these payments during 2001?   |
|      | NUMBER   |
|      |  |

|      | BOX J79   |
|------|---|
|      | HAS J77 BEEN ANSWERED FOR EACH PERSON LISTED IN J76?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE  ☐ NO → GO TO J77 FOR NEXT PERSON                  |
|      | DID FAMILY RECEIVE OTHER DISABILITY PAYMENTS IN 2001 (J12B = 91)?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE                                       |
|      | □ NO → GO TO BOX J53  |
|      | IS THERE MORE THAN ONE ADULT IN THE FAMILY?  ☐ YES → GO TO J79  ☐ NO → GO TO J80  |
| J79. | Who received {OTHER DISABILITY} in 2001?  |
|      | [PROBE: Anybody else?]  |
|      |   |
| J80. | How much did (you/NAME) receive in 2001? This can be either a weekly amount, a monthly amount, or the total for the year. |
|      | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]   |
|      | AMOUNT \$   |
|      | WEEKLY AMOUNT (GO TO J81)   |
|      | MONTHLY AMOUNT2 (GO TO J81)   |
|      | TOTAL FOR THE YEAR (GO TO BOX J53)  |
|      | DK/REF GO TO BOX J53  |
| J81. | For how many (weeks/months) did (you/NAME) receive these payments during 2001?  |
|      | NUMBER  |
|      |   |

|      | BOX J53  |                |
|------|--|----------------|
|      | HAS J80 BEEN ANSWERED FOR EACH PERSON LISTED IN J79?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE  ☐ NO → GO TO J80 FOR NEXT PERSON         |                |
|      | DID FAMILY RECEIVE SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS IN 2001 (J13 = 1)?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE ☐ NO → GO TO BOX J56            |                |
|      | IS THERE MORE THAN ONE ADULT IN THE FAMILY?  ☐ YES → GO TO J53  ☐ NO → GO TO J54                                 |                |
| J53. | Who received Social Security retirement benefits or payments to survivors government in 2001?                    | from the US    |
|      | [PROBE: Anybody else?]   |                |
| J54. | How much Social Security Income did (you/NAME) receive in 2001? This camonthly amount or the total for the year. | an be either a |
|      | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]  |                |
|      | AMOUNT \$  |                |
|      | MONTHLY AMOUNT, OR1 (GO TO J55)  |                |
|      | TOTAL FOR THE YEAR2 (GO TO BOX J56)  |                |
|      | GO TO BOX J56  |                |
| J55. | For how many months did (you/NAME) receive Social Security payments during                                       | 2001?          |
|      | MONTHS   |                |
|      |  |                |

|      | BOX J/0  |  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|--|
|      | HAS J54 BEEN ANSWERED FOR EACH PERSON LISTED IN J53?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE  ☐ NO → GO TO J54 FOR NEXT PERSON   |  |  |  |
|      | DID FAMILY RECEIVE PENSION/ANNUITY BENEFITS IN 2001 (J14 = 1)?   |  |  |  |
|      | YES → CONTINUE  NO → GO TO BOX J59   |  |  |  |
|      | IS THERE MORE THAN ONE ADULT IN THE FAMILY?  ☐ YES → GO TO J56  ☐ NO → GO TO J57   |  |  |  |
|      |  |  |  |  |
| J56. | Who received pension or annuity income in 2001? Please give me only one name if two or more people shared income from the same pension or annuity. |  |  |  |
|      | [PROBE: Anybody else?]   |  |  |  |
|      |  |  |  |  |
| J57. | How much pension or annuity income did (you/NAME) receive during 2001? This can be either a monthly amount or the total for the year.              |  |  |  |
|      | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]  |  |  |  |
|      | AMOUNT \$  |  |  |  |
|      | MONTHLY AMOUNT 1 (GO TO J58)   |  |  |  |
|      | TOTAL FOR THE YEAR2 (GO TO BOX J59)  |  |  |  |
|      | ONE LUMP-SUM PAYMENT (GO TO BOX J59)   |  |  |  |
|      | DK/REF GO TO BOX J59   |  |  |  |
| J58. | For how many months did (you/NAME) receive this during the year?   |  |  |  |
|      | MONTHS   |  |  |  |
|      |  |  |  |  |

|      | HAS J57 BEEN ANSWERED FOR EACH PERSON LISTED IN J56?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE  ☐ NO → GO TO J57 FOR NEXT PERSON  |                  |
|------|---|------------------|
|      | DID FAMILY RECEIVE INTEREST/DIVIDENDS IN 2001 (J15 = 1)?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE ☐ NO → GO TO BOX J61   |                  |
|      | IS THERE MORE THAN ONE ADULT IN THE FAMILY?  ☐ YES → GO TO J59  ☐ NO → GO TO J60  |                  |
|      | no received interest or dividends in 2001? Please give me only one name ople shared income from the same account.   | e if two or more |
| [PF  | ROBE: Anybody else?]  |                  |
| по   | w much interest or dividends did (you/NAME) receive last year, in total?  |                  |
| [D(  | O NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]  MOUNT \$   | _                |
| [D(  | O NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]   | ]                |
| [D(  | O NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]  MOUNT \$   |                  |
| [D(  | O NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]  BOX J61  HAS J60 BEEN ANSWERED FOR EACH PERSON LISTED IN J59?  □ YES → CONTINUE  |                  |
| [D(  | O NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]  BOX J61  HAS J60 BEEN ANSWERED FOR EACH PERSON LISTED IN J59?  □ YES → CONTINUE □ NO → GO TO J60 FOR NEXT PERSON  DID FAMILY RECEIVE RENTAL INCOME IN 2001 (J16 = 1)? □ YES → CONTINUE   |                  |
| [D0] | O NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]  BOX J61  HAS J60 BEEN ANSWERED FOR EACH PERSON LISTED IN J59?  YES → CONTINUE  NO → GO TO J60 FOR NEXT PERSON  DID FAMILY RECEIVE RENTAL INCOME IN 2001 (J16 = 1)?  YES → CONTINUE  NO → GO TO BOX J63  IS THERE MORE THAN ONE ADULT IN THE FAMILY?  YES → GO TO J61 | e if two or more |

| J62. | How much rental property income did (you/NAME) receive in 2001 in total, after expenses?                       |
|------|--|
|      | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]  |
|      | AMOUNT \$  |
|      | BOX J63  |
|      | HAS J62 BEEN ANSWERED FOR EACH PERSON LISTED IN J61?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE  ☐ NO → GO TO J62 FOR NEXT PERSON       |
|      | DID FAMILY RECEIVE OTHER INCOME IN 2001 (J17 = 1)?  ☐ YES → GO TO J63  ☐ NO → GO TO BOX J66                    |
| J63. | Who received {NAME OF SOURCE OF INCOME MENTIONED IN J18} in 2001?  [PROBE: Anybody else?]                      |
|      |  |
| J64. | How much {NAME OF SOURCE OF INCOME IN J18} did (you/NAME) receive in 2001 in total?                            |
|      | AMOUNT A. \$   |
|      | AMOUNT B. \$   |
|      | AMOUNT C. \$   |
|      | AMOUNT D. \$   |
|      |  |
|      | BOX J66A   |
|      | HAS J64 BEEN ANSWERED FOR EACH PERSON LISTED IN J63?  ☐ YES → GO TO BOX J66B  ☐ NO → GO TO J63 FOR NEXT PERSON |
|      | 2 / 00 / 00 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 /  |

#### **BOX J66B**

CALCULATE ANNUAL FAMILY INCOME FROM PREVIOUS YEAR BASED ON NON-MISSING ITEMS 49A–I67 FOR R AND SPOUSE/PARTNER, AMOUNTS IN I71–I73 FOR FAMILY, AND AMOUNTS FOR ITEMS J1–J65A AND J70–J78.

### **CONDITION (A)**

IF I69 OR I75 = 2 (FOR ANY FAMILY MEMBER), SET POVERTY FLAG VARIABLE = 2, AND GO TO CONDITION (B).

ELSE, COMPARE CALCULATED FAMILY INCOME TO POVERTY TABLE:

IF  $\leq$  200% POVERTY AND NO DATA ARE MISSING, SET POVERTY FLAG VARIABLE = 1, AND SET POVERT3 FLAG = 1, AND GO TO SECTION K.

ELSE, IF > 200% POVERTY EVEN WITH MISSING DATA, SET POVERTY FLAG VARIABLE = 2 AND GO TO CONDITION (B).

ELSE, IF ≤ 200% POVERTY AND DATA ARE MISSING, GO TO J66

### **CONDITION (B)**

IF I70 OR I76 = 2 (FOR ANY FAMILY MEMBER), SET POVERT3 FLAG VARIABLE = 2, AND GO TO SECTION K.

ELSE, COMPARE CALCULATED FAMILY INCOME TO POVERTY TABLE:

IF  $\leq 300\%$  POVERTY AND NO DATA ARE MISSING, SET POVERT3 FLAG VARIABLE = 1, AND GO TO SECTION K.

ELSE, IF > 300% POVERTY EVEN WITH MISSING DATA, SET POVERT3 FLAG VARIABLE = 2 AND GO TO SECTION K.

ELSE, IF ≤ 300% POVERTY AND DATA ARE MISSING, GO TO J66C.

J66A. For the purpose of this survey, it would be important to get at least a range for the total income received by all the members of your family in 2001. Would you say that this income was below or above \${POVERTY LINE COMPUTED FOR FAMILY}?

[DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DON'T KNOW" ANSWERS.]

| J66B. | [Would you say this income was] below or FOR FAMILY}?       | above \${TWICE POVERTY LINE COMPUTED |
|-------|---|--------------------------------------|
|       | AT OR BELOW1  | (GO TO SECTION K)                    |
|       | ABOVE2  | (GO TO J66C)                         |
| J66C. | [Would you say this income was] below COMPUTED FOR FAMILY}? | or above \${THREE TIMES POVERTY LINE |
|       | AT OR BELOW1  |                                      |
|       | ABOVE2  |                                      |

GO TO SECTION K

# **SECTION K: WELFARE PROGRAM PARTICIPATION**

K1.

K1A.

|  |                    | BOX K1   |                      |                           |
|--|--------------------|--|----------------------|---------------------------|
|  |                    | IS THIS AN OPTION B (ADULT) INTERVIEW?  ☐ YES → GO TO BOX K22  ☐ NO → CONTINUE   |                      |                           |
|  |                    | DID RESPONDENT, SPOUSE/PARTNER, OR ANY OF RESPONDENT'S CHILDREN UNDER 18 RECEIVE TANF/AFDC IN 2001 (PER J19B)?  ☐ YES → GO TO K1A ☐ NO → GO TO K1  |                      |                           |
|  | gov<br>assi<br>AFE | ould like to ask you more about any experience you and your children reference programs. (You told me that someone in your househistance last year.) Have you ever received benefits from TANF, (which DC, (or STATE-SPECIFIC TANF PROGRAM) in your name or in the dren? | nold red<br>h used t | ceived cash to be called) |
|  |                    | [PROBE: TANF is the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families which used to be called Aid to Families with Dependent Children, or AFDC]  |                      |                           |
|  |                    | CLUDE ANY CHILD R HAS EVER BEEN RESPONSIBLE FOR, EVEN<br>RRENTLY LIVING IN HH.]  | N IF CH              | ILD IS NOT                |
|  | YES                | S1 (GO TO K1A)   |                      |                           |
|  | NO.                | 2 (GO TO BOX K19)  |                      |                           |
| {I would like to ask you more about any experience you and your children have had with government programs.} (Display shown only if K1A is first question asked in section K.) |                    |  |                      |                           |
|  |                    | proximately how many years as an adult have you received TANF or AF  | DC ben               | efits?                    |
|  | МО                 | <br>NTHS1  |                      |                           |
|  | VE/                | ADC 2  |                      |                           |

| K2.  | In which year did you first ever receive a TANF or children?   | AFDC check for yourself or any of you |
|------|--|---------------------------------------|
|      | [INCLUDE ANY CHILD R HAS EVER BEEN RESPO   | ONSIBLE FOR, EVEN IF CHILD IS NOT     |
|      | YEAR   | (GO TO BOX K4)                        |
|      | DK/REF GO TO K3  |                                       |
| K3.  | Was that more than 5 years ago?  |                                       |
|      | YES1   |                                       |
|      | NO2  |                                       |
|      | BOX K4   |                                       |
|      | DID THEY RECEIVE TANF/AFDC LAST YEAR (J2 = 1 OR K2 = 2000, 2001,OR 2002)?  ☐ YES → GO TO K16 ☐ NO → GO TO K4 | OR TWO YEARS AGO                      |
| K4.  | Did you or your children receive any TANF or AFDC I  | penefits since January 2000?          |
|      | [INCLUDE ANY MINOR CHILD WHO MAY HAVE CHILD IS NOT CURRENTLY LIVING IN HH.]                                  | LIVED WITH R SINCE 1/00, EVEN IF      |
|      | YES1   | (GO TO K16)                           |
|      | NO2  | (GO TO BOX K19)                       |
| K16. | Are you or your children receiving TANF or AFDC be   | nefits right now?                     |
|      | [ONLY INCLUDE CHILDREN CURRENTLY LIVING  | WITH R]                               |
|      | YES1   | (GO TO BOX K16A)                      |
|      | NO2  | (GO TO K18B)                          |
|      | BOX K16A   |                                       |
|      | IS THE MKA'S SPOUSE/PARTNER IN THE HO  | ILISEHOLD?                            |
|      | ☐ YES → GO TO K16B ☐ NO → GO TO K16A   | 332325.                               |
|      |  |                                       |

| K16A. Are the TANF or AFDC benefits to provide for |  |
|--|--|
|  | just the children, or1   |
|  | you and the children?2   |
|  | GO TO K18B   |
| K16B.  | Are the TANF or AFDC benefits to provide for   |
|  | just the children, or1   |
|  | you and the children?2   |
|  | you, (NAME of S/P) and the children, or3   |
|  | (NAME of S/P) and the children?4   |
| K18B.  | Have you {ever} been told by the welfare agency that there is a limit to how long you can receive benefits {if you someday need to go back on benefits}? |
|  | YES 1 (GO TO K18C)   |
|  | NO   |
| K18C.  | For how much longer (can you receive assistance/could you receive assistance if you needed it)?  NUMBER  |
|  | MONTHS1  |
|  | YEARS2   |
|  | YEARS2   |
|  | BOX K20  |
|  | IS SOMEONE CURRENTLY RECEIVING TANF/AFDC (K16 = 1)?  ☐ YES → GO TO K5  ☐ NO → GO TO K20  |
| K20.   | When did you or your children last receive TANF or AFDC benefits?  |
|  | [INCLUDE ANY CHILD R HAS EVER BEEN RESPONSIBLE FOR, EVEN IF CHILD IS NOT CURRENTLY LIVING IN HH]   |
|  | MONTH YEAR   |
|  |  |

GO TO K6

| K5.  | Since January 2000, was there any time when you stopped receiving TANF or AFDC to for more than one month? |  |
|------|--|--|
|      | YES1   | (GO TO K5A)                                    |
|      | NO2  | (GO TO K13)                                    |
| K5A. | When was the last time that happened, that you more than one month?  | stopped receiving TANF or AFDC benefits for    |
|      | MONTH  | YEAR   |
| K6.  | {The last time that happened,} did the welfare leave welfare?  | office cut you off, or was it your decision to |
|      | [DO NOT PROBE DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED  | D RESPONSES.]                                  |
|      | CUT OFF BY WELFARE OFFICE1   | (GO TO K8)                                     |
|      | OWN DECISION2  | (GO TO K7)                                     |
|      | DK/REF GO TO   | K10  |
| K7.  | Why did you leave welfare?   |  |
|      | [PROBE: Any other reason?]   |  |
|      | [CODE ALL THAT APPLY]  |  |
|      | GOT A JOB  |  |

GO TO K10

| K8.   | Why did the welfare office cut you off?  |  |
|-------|--|--|
|       | [PROBE: Any other reason?]   |  |
|       | [CODE ALL THAT APPLY]  |  |
|       | EARNINGS HAD INCREASED1  |  |
|       | ASSETS WERE TOO HIGH2  |  |
|       | DID NOT FOLLOW PROGRAM RULES3 REACHED END OF TIME LIMIT  |  |
|       | ALLOWED FOR RECEIVING BENEFITS 4   |  |
|       | NOT A U.S. CITIZEN5  |  |
|       | OTHER (SPECIFY)91  |  |
| K10A. | In the first 3 months after leaving welfare, did you following needs for your family             | get help from government programs with the |
|       | Child Care?  |  |
|       | YES1   |  |
|       | NO2  |  |
| K10B. | Health insurance, such as Medicaid?  |  |
|       | YES1   |  |
|       | NO2  |  |
| K10C. | Help with expenses?  |  |
|       | YES1   |  |
|       | NO2  |  |
| K11.  | In the first 3 months after leaving welfare, did yo finding a job or special training for a job? | ou get any help from a government program  |
|       | YES1   |  |
|       | NO2  |  |
|       | GO TO BOX K19  | A  |
| K13.  | Since January 2000, were your TANF or AF department?   | DC benefits ever reduced by the welfare    |
|       | YES1   | (GO TO K14)                                |
|       | NO2  | (GO TO BOX K19)                            |

| K14.  | The last time that happened, why were your benefits reduced?  |  |  |  |
|-------|---|--|--|--|
|       | [PROBE: Any other reason?]  |  |  |  |
|       | [CODE ALL THAT APPLY]   |  |  |  |
|       | EARNINGS HAD INCREASED1   |  |  |  |
|       | FEWER MEMBERS IN THE  |  |  |  |
|       | FAMILY WERE ELIGIBLE2   |  |  |  |
|       | DID NOT FOLLOW PROGRAM RULES3   |  |  |  |
|       | OTHER (SPECIFY)91   |  |  |  |
|       | BOX K19   |  |  |  |
|       | IS FAMILY INCOME KNOWN AND GREATER THAN 200% OF   |  |  |  |
|       | POVERTY?  |  |  |  |
|       | <ul><li>□ YES → GO TO BOX K22</li><li>□ NO → CONTINUE</li></ul>   |  |  |  |
|       | IS FAMILY RECEIVING TANF/AFDC CURRENTLY (K16 = 1)?  ☐ YES → GO TO BOX K22  ☐ NO → CONTINUE  |  |  |  |
|       | DID FAMILY RECEIVE TANF/AFDC IN 2001 (J2 = 1 OR J2B = 1)?  ☐ YES → GO TO BOX K22  ☐ NO → GO TO K19  |  |  |  |
| K19.  | I know you are not receiving TANF or AFDC, but you may have inquired about such government assistance. Since January 1, 2001, did you inquire about or apply for TANF or AFDC benefits? |  |  |  |
|       | YES1 (GO TO K19A)   |  |  |  |
|       | NO2 (GO TO BOX K22)   |  |  |  |
| K19A. | You inquired about or applied for TANF or AFDC benefits but did not report receiving them. Was this because you were offered some short-term help instead, either cash or a voucher?    |  |  |  |
|       | YES1  |  |  |  |
|       | NO2   |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |  |  |
|       | BOX K22   |  |  |  |
|       | DID MKA/RESPONDENT, SPOUSE/PARTNER, OR ANY OF R'S CHILDREN UNDER 18 RECEIVE FOOD STAMPS LAST YEAR (J6 = 1 OR FAMILY MEMBER IS NAMED AT J30)?  ☐ YES → GO TO K22A                        |  |  |  |

| K22.  | (Now I would like to ask about whether you had experience with a particular governmen program before last year.) (You told me that someone in your household received food stamps last year.) Have you ever received food stamps for yourself or any of your children? |  |  |  |
|-------|--|--|--|--|
|       | [DO NOT INCLUDE FOOD STAMPS RESPONDENT RECEIVED AS A CHILD]  |  |  |  |
|       | [INCLUDE ANY CHILD R HAS EVER BEEN RESPONSIBLE FOR, EVEN IF CHILD IS NOT CURRENTLY LIVING IN HH]   |  |  |  |
|       | YES  |  |  |  |
| K22A. | Approximately how many years as an adult have you received food stamps?  |  |  |  |
|       | NUMBER          MONTHS          YEARS  |  |  |  |
| K23.  | In which year did you first ever receive food stamps for yourself or any of your children?   |  |  |  |
|       | [DO NOT INCLUDE FOOD STAMPS RESPONDENT RECEIVED AS A CHILD.]   |  |  |  |
|       | [INCLUDE ANY CHILD R HAS EVER BEEN RESPONSIBLE FOR, EVEN IF CHILD IS NOT CURRENTLY LIVING IN HH.]  |  |  |  |
|       | YEAR   |  |  |  |
|       | DK/REF GO TO K24<br>ELSE GO TO BOX K25   |  |  |  |
| K24.  | Was that more than 5 years ago?  |  |  |  |
|       | YES1   |  |  |  |
|       | NO2  |  |  |  |
|       | BOX K25  |  |  |  |
|       | DID ANYONE RECEIVE FOOD STAMPS IN THE PAST TWO YEARS  (J6 = 1 OR K23 = 2000, 2001, OR 2002)?  □ YES → GO TO K30 □ NO → GO TO K25   |  |  |  |
|       |  |  |  |  |

| K25.   | since January 2000?  |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|
|  | [INCLUDE ANY MINOR CHILD WHO MAY HACHILD IS NOT CURRENTLY LIVING IN HH.]   | AVE LIVED WITH R SINCE 1/00, EVEN IF          |  |  |
|  | YES1   | (GO TO K30)                                   |  |  |
|  | NO2  | (GO TO BOX K33)                               |  |  |
| K30.   | Are you receiving food stamp benefits right now?   |   |  |  |
|  | YES1   | (GO TO K31)                                   |  |  |
|  | NO2  | (GO TO K34A)                                  |  |  |
| K31.   | Are you or is anyone else in your family required order to receive food stamps?  | to work, go to school, or do anything else in |  |  |
|  | YES1   |   |  |  |
|  | NO2  |   |  |  |
|  | GO TO K26  |   |  |  |
| K34A.  | When did you last receive food stamps?   |   |  |  |
|  | MONTH  | YEAR  |  |  |
|  | GO TO K27  |   |  |  |
| K26. Since January 2000, was there any time when you stopped than one month? |  | you stopped receiving food stamps for more    |  |  |
|  | YES1   | (GO TO K27)                                   |  |  |
|  | NO2  | (GO TO BOX K35)                               |  |  |
| K27.   | {The last time that happened,} did the food stamp office cut you off, or was it your decision to stop getting food stamps? |   |  |  |
|  | [DO NOT PROBE DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED RESPONSES.]  |   |  |  |
|  | CUT OFF BY FOOD STAMP OFFICE1  | (GO TO K29)                                   |  |  |
|  | OWN DECISION2  | (GO TO K28)                                   |  |  |

DK/REF GO TO BOX K35

| K28. Why did you leave the food stamp program? |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  | [PROBE: Any other reason?] [CODE ALL THAT APPLY]   |  |  |
|  | GOT A JOB  |  |  |
| K29.   | Why did the food stamp office cut you off?   |  |  |
|  | [PROBE: Any other reason?] [CODE ALL THAT APPLY]  EARNINGS HAD INCREASED                   |  |  |
|  | ALLOWED FOR RECEIVING BENEFITS 4   |  |  |
|  | NOT A U.S. CITIZEN5  OTHER (SPECIFY)91   |  |  |
|  | OTTIER (OF EOIL 1)   |  |  |
|  | GO TO BOX K35  |  |  |
|  | BOX K33  |  |  |
|  | IS FAMILY INCOME KNOWN AND ABOVE 200% OF POVERTY?  ☐ YES → GO TO BOX K35  ☐ NO → GO TO K33 |  |  |

| K33. | Have you ever applied for food stamps during the last 2 years?                                 |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|
|      | YES1   |  |  |
|      | NO2  |  |  |
|      |  |  |  |
|      | BOX K35  |  |  |
|      | IS THIS AN OPTION B (ADULT) INTERVIEW?  ☐ YES → GO TO K41  ☐ NO → CONTINUE                     |  |  |
|      | IS FAMILY INCOME KNOWN AND MORE THAN 300% OF POVERTY?  ☐ YES → GO TO BOX K35B  ☐ NO → CONTINUE |  |  |
|      | DID MKA OR CHILDREN RECEIVE FOOD STAMPS SINCE JANUARY 2000 (K25 = 1)?                          |  |  |
|      |  |  |  |
|      | BOX K35B   |  |  |
|      | BOX K33B   |  |  |
|      | ARE ANY CHILDREN UNDER AGE 6?  |  |  |
|      | <ul> <li>□ YES → GO TO K35</li> <li>□ NO → GO TO BOX K36</li> </ul>                            |  |  |
| K35. | During 2001, did you or your children ever receive benefits from any of the following programs |  |  |
|      | WIC vouchers (the special supplemental food program for Women, Infants, and Children)?         |  |  |
|      | YES1   |  |  |
|      | NO2  |  |  |
|      | BOX K36  |  |  |
|      | ARE ANY CHILDREN AGE 5 OR OLDER?  ☐ YES → GO TO K36  ☐ NO → GO TO BOX K38                      |  |  |

| K36.   | 66. {During 2001, did you or your children ever receive benefits from any of the programs} |   |                             | of the following             |             |  |
|--|--|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|--|
|  | Free or reduced  | Free or reduced cost breakfasts at school?                            |                             |                              |             |  |
|  | YES  |   | 1                           |                              |             |  |
|  | NO   |   | 2                           |                              |             |  |
| K37.   | What about free  | e or reduced-cost lunc  | ches at schoo               | 1?                           |             |  |
|  | YES  |   | 1                           |                              |             |  |
|  | NO   |   | 2                           |                              |             |  |
|  |  |   | BOX K38                     |                              |             |  |
|  |  | INCOME UNKNOWI<br>Y = 1 OR 3)?<br>YES → CONTII<br>NO → GO TO E        | NUE                         | OR LESS OF POVERTY           |             |  |
|  | -  | CHILD RECEIVE FRE<br>ERVICES (G57 = 1)?<br>YES → GO TO<br>NO → CONTIN | BOX K39                     | RE FROM WELFARE/             |             |  |
|  | DID FAMIL<br>(K10A = 1)  |   | NUE                         | P WITH CHILD CARE            |             |  |
|  | DID FAMIL<br>(PER K5A  |   | GO ТО ВОХ                   | ITHIN THE PAST YEAR          |             |  |
| K38.   | In the past 12 m   | nonths, did you receiv  | e governmen                 | t assistance in paying for c | child care? |  |
|  | [DO NOT INCLU  | UDE DEPENDENT C   | ARE TAX CR                  | EDIT]                        |             |  |
|  | YES  |   | 1                           | (GO TO BOX K39)              |             |  |
|  | NO   |   | 2                           | (GO TO K38A)                 |             |  |
| K38A. You said you didn't receive government as about or apply for it in the past 12 months? |  |   | ce in paying for child care | e. Did you inquire           |             |  |
|  | YES  |   | 1                           | (GO TO K38B)                 |             |  |
|  | NO   |   | 2                           | (GO TO BOX K39)              |             |  |

| K38B. | Wh              | Vhy didn't you receive this assistance?  |  |  |  |
|-------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
|       | [PR             | [PROBE: Any other reason?]   |  |  |  |
|       | [CC             | DDE ALL THAT APPLY]  |  |  |  |
|       |                 | T ELIGIBLE/MAKE<br>O MUCH MONEY1   |  |  |  |
|       | ASS             | SISTANCE NOT AVAILABLE2  |  |  |  |
|       | PU <sup>-</sup> | T ON WAITING LIST3   |  |  |  |
|       |                 | COURAGED/GAVEUP/<br>O MUCH HASSLE4   |  |  |  |
|       |                 | CIDED DIDN'T WANT/NEED<br>LP FROM GOVERNMENT5  |  |  |  |
|       | OTI             | HER (SPECIFY)91  |  |  |  |
|       |                 |  |  |  |  |
|       |                 | BOX K39  |  |  |  |
|       |                 | IS FAMILY INCOME 300% OF POVERTY OR LESS OR UNKNOWN (POVERT3 = 1 OR 3)?  |  |  |  |
|       |                 | <ul><li>□ YES → CONTINUE</li><li>□ NO → GO TO K41</li></ul>  |  |  |  |
|       |                 | HAS THE MKA HEARD OF SCHIP/MEDICAID (B6 NE 2 OR B7NE 2)?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE  ☐ NO → GO TO K41   |  |  |  |
|       |                 | IS THERE A CHILD1?  □ YES → CONTINUE □ NO → GO TO BOX K39B   |  |  |  |
|       |                 | ARE ALL THESE CONDITIONS TRUE FOR CHILD1: E19 NE 1, E21 NE 1, E21B NE 1, E23 NE (5, 6, 7), E38 NE (5, 6, 7), AND E41 NE (5, 6, 7)?  ☐ YES → GO TO K39 FOR CHILD1 ☐ NO → GO TO BOX K39B |  |  |  |
|       |                 | BOX K39B   |  |  |  |
|       |                 | ARE ALL THESE CONDITIONS TRUE FOR CHILD2: E19 NE 1, E21 NE 1, E21B NE 1, E23 NE (5, 6, 7), E38 NE (5, 6, 7), AND E41 NE (5, 6, 7)?  ☐ YES → GO TO K39 FOR CHILD2 ☐ NO → GO TO BOX K40C |  |  |  |

| K39.  | olling in Medicaid (or (State Medicaid name))   |  |
|-------|---|--|
|       | YES1  | (GO TO K40)                                  |
|       | NO2   | (GO TO K39A)                                 |
|       | DK/REF GO TO BOX  | K40C   |
| K39A. | What was the main reason you did not inquire at (State CHIP name)} for (CHILD1/CHILD2)?       | pout Medicaid (or (State Medicaid name)) {or |
|       | DIDN'T THINK CHILD WAS ELIGIBLE1  |  |
|       | DON'T NEED/WANT INSURANCE2  |  |
|       | TOO MUCH HASSLE3  |  |
|       | OTHER (SPECIFY)91   |  |
|       | GO TO BOX K40   | C  |
| K40.  | In the past 12 months, did you complete an a name)} {or (State CHIP name)} for (CHILD1/CHIL   |  |
|       | YES1  | (GO TO K40B)                                 |
|       | NO2   | (GO TO K40A)                                 |
|       | DK/REF GO TO BOX  | K40C   |
| K40A. | What was the main reason you did not compl<br>Medicaid name)} {or (State CHIP name)} for (CHI |  |
|       | DIDN'T THINK CHILD WAS ELIGIBLE1  |  |
|       | DON'T NEED/WANT INSURANCE2  |  |
|       | TOO MUCH HASSLE3  |  |
|       | OTHER (SPECIFY)91   |  |
|       | GO TO BOX K40   | C  |
| K40B. | What is the current status of your application?   |  |
|       | TOLD CHILD NOT ELIGIBLE1  |  |
|       | DIDN'T HAVE PAPERS  |  |
|       | NECESSARY TO ENROLL2  |  |
|       | DECIDED IT WASN'T WORTH FOLLOWING THROUGH THE   |  |
|       | APPLICATION PROCESS3  |  |
|       | WAITING FOR DECISION4   |  |
|       | CHILD GOT OTHER   |  |
|       | INSURANCE COVERAGE5   |  |
|       | OTHER (SPECIFY)91   |  |

|         | BOX K40C  |                                |               |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|---------------|
|         | ARE ALL THESE CONDITIONS TRUE FOR (1, E21B NE 1, E23 NE (5, 6, 7), E38 NE (5, 6)  ☐ YES → CONTINUE ☐ NO → GO TO BOX K41 |                                |               |
|         | DOES CHILD HAVE HEALTH CARE COVER  ☐ YES → GO TO K40C  ☐ NO → GO TO K40D  | AGE (E22 = 1)?                 |               |
| K40C.   | If you were told that (CHILD1/CHILD2) was eligible for (State CHIP name), would you want to enroll (                    |                                | dicaid name)} |
|         | YES1  | (GO TO BOX K41)                |               |
|         | NO2   | (GO TO K40E)                   |               |
|         | IT DEPENDS3   | (GO TO BOX K41)                |               |
| K40D.   | If you were told that (CHILD1/CHILD2) was eligible for (State CHIP name), would you drop (his/he Medicaid instead?      |                                |               |
|         | YES1  | (GO TO BOX K41)                |               |
|         | NO2   | (GO TO K40F)                   |               |
|         | IT DEPENDS3   | (GO TO BOX K41)                |               |
| K40E. W | hy would you not want to enroll (him/her)?  |                                |               |
|         | DON'T WANT PUBLIC PROGRAM1  |                                |               |
|         | CHILD DOESN'T NEED INSURANCE2   |                                |               |
|         | HASSLES OF APPLYING3  |                                |               |
|         | OTHER (SPECIFY)91   |                                |               |
|         | GO TO BOX K41   |                                |               |
| K40F.   | Why would you not want to drop your current c (State Medicaid name)} {or (State CHIP name)}?                            | overage to enroll (him/her) in | Medicaid {or  |
|         | LIKE CURRENT COVERAGE/PROVIDER AND DON'T WANT TO CHANGE1  |                                |               |
|         | DON'T WANT PUBLIC PROGRAM2  |                                |               |
|         | HASSLES OF APPLYING3  |                                |               |
|         | CURRENT COVERAGE IS FREE OR DOESN'T COST MUCH   |                                |               |
|         | PREFER TO HAVE SAME SOURCE  |                                |               |
|         | OF COVERAGE FOR ENTIRE FAMILY5 OTHER (SPECIFY) 91   |                                |               |

|       | BOX K41   |   |
|-------|---|---|
|       | HAS BOX K39B BEEN ANSWERED?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE  ☐ NO → GO TO BOX K39B  |   |
| K41.  | Workers with low incomes can sometimes get be added to their paycheck. The program is called heard of this program? |   |
|       | YES1  | (GO TO K42)                               |
|       | NO2   | (GO TO K46)                               |
| K42.  | Have you ever received the Earned Income Tax C  | Credit?                                   |
|       | YES1  | (GO TO K43)                               |
|       | NO2   | (GO TO K46)                               |
| K43.  | Did you receive the Earned Income Tax Credit in   | any year between 1999 and 2002?           |
|       | YES1  |   |
|       | NO2   |   |
| K46.  | For your family, who was primarily responsible for your most recent federal income tax return? Was                  |   |
|       | You1  | (GO TO K46A)                              |
|       | (SPOUSE/PARTNER)2   | (GO TO K46A)                              |
|       | You and (SPOUSE/PARTNER)3   | (GO TO K46A)                              |
|       | Someone else4   | (GO TO K46A)                              |
|       | Or did you not have to file taxes?5   | (GO TO BOX K47)                           |
| K46A. | Did a community service group or paid preparer complete your tax return?  | such as H&R Block help you or your family |
|       | YES1  |   |
|       | NO2   |   |

|             | BOX K47  |   |
|-------------|--|---|
|             | IS THIS AN A2 OR B2 (SECOND MKA) INTERVIEW?  ☐ YES → GO TO SECTION L  ☐ NO → CONTINUE  |   |
|             | IS FAMILY INCOME 300% OF POVERTY OR LESS OR UNKNOWN (POVERT3 = 1 OR 3)?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE ☐ NO → GO TO BOX K48   |   |
|             | DID ANYONE RECEIVE CHILD SUPPORT (J7 = 1)?  ☐ YES → GO TO BOX K48  ☐ NO → CONTINUE   |   |
|             | DOES A CHILD'S BIOLOGICAL PARENT LIVE ELSEWHERE (H1 = 1 OR H9 = 1)?  |   |
|             | <ul> <li>☐ YES → GO TO K47</li> <li>☐ NO → GO TO BOX K48</li> </ul>  |   |
| You<br>in y | wo questions to ask about income you may have started to receive this year a said earlier that your family did not receive child support last year (in 200° four family received child support this year?  S | , |
|             | BOX K48  |   |
|             | IS FAMILY INCOME 300% OF POVERTY OR LESS OR UNKNOWN  (POVERT3 = 1 OR 3)?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE ☐ NO → GO TO BOX K48  |   |
|             | DID ANYONE RECEIVE SSI OR SSDI (J12 = 1, J13A = 1, OR J12B = 1, 4)?  ☐ YES → GO TO SECTION L ☐ NO → CONTINUE   |   |
|             | DOES MKA OR SPOUSE/PARTNER HAVE A DISABILITY THAT LIMITS THEIR ABILITY TO WORK (F3 = 1)?  ☐ YES → GO TO K48 ☐ NO → GO TO SECTION L   |   |

K47.

| K48. | You said earlier that your family did not receive disability benefits from SSI or SSDI last year (in 2001). Has anyone in your family received either of these disability benefits this year (in 2002)? |   |  |
|------|---|---|--|
|      | YES   | 1 |  |
|      | NO  | 2 |  |
|      |   |   |  |

GO TO SECTION L

#### **SECTION L: EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

|     | 4 | <br>^ -                 |     |    | $\sim$   | ASKE                        | $rac{1}{2}$ | $\neg$ |   | $\sim$ |       |
|-----|---|-------------------------|-----|----|----------|-----------------------------|-------------|--------|---|--------|-------|
| 1 1 | _ | <br>$\Delta \mathbf{R}$ | · 🗕 | -1 | <b>`</b> | $\Delta \setminus K \vdash$ | 1 ) F(      | ĸĸ     | - |        | -1/11 |
|     |   |                         |     |    |          |                             |             |        |   |        |       |

|     | L1-L4 ARE FIRST ASKED FOR   | RESPONDENT                            |  |  |
|-----|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| L1. | What is the highest grade or level of regular so ever completed?      | chool (you/SPOUSE/PARTNER) (have/has) |  |  |
|     | [PROBE: IF ANSWER IS H.S. DIPLOMA: "[Do yo school diploma or a GED?"] | ou/Does (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] have a high |  |  |
|     | [CODE: "NO SCHOOLING" if "8TH GRADE OR LE                             | ESS"]                                 |  |  |
|     | 8TH GRADE OR LESS1  | (GO TO L3)                            |  |  |
|     | 9TH TO 11TH2  | (GO TO L3)                            |  |  |
|     | 12TH GRADE3   | (GO TO L2)                            |  |  |
|     | GED4  | (GO TO BOX L2)                        |  |  |
|     | HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA5  | (GO TO BOX L2)                        |  |  |
|     | SOME VOC/TECH/BUSINESS6   | (GO TO L2)                            |  |  |
|     | VOC/TECH/BUSINESS CERTIFICATE   |                                       |  |  |
|     | OR DIPLOMA7   | (GO TO L3)                            |  |  |
|     | SOME COLLEGE8   | (GO TO L2)                            |  |  |
|     | ASSOCIATE'S DEGREE (AA; AS)9  | (GO TO BOX L2)                        |  |  |
|     | BACHELOR'S DEGREE (BA; BS)10  | (GO TO BOX L2)                        |  |  |
|     | SOME GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL  |                                       |  |  |
|     | SCHOOL11  | (GO TO L2)                            |  |  |
|     | GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL DEGREE  |                                       |  |  |
|     | (MA; MS; PHD; EDD: MEDICINE/MD;<br>DENTISTRY/DDS; LAW/JJ/LLB; ETC.)12 | (GO TO BOX L2)                        |  |  |
|     | DENTISTRT/DDS, LAW/33/LLB, ETC.J12                                    | (GO TO BOX LZ)                        |  |  |
|     |   |                                       |  |  |
|     | BOX L2  |                                       |  |  |
|     | IS L1 = DK?   |                                       |  |  |
|     | ☐ YES → GO TO L2  |                                       |  |  |
|     | □ NO → CONTINUE   |                                       |  |  |
|     | DOES R HAVE A SPOUSE/PARTNER?   |                                       |  |  |
|     | ☐ YES → CONTINUE  |                                       |  |  |
|     | □ NO → GO TO BOX L5   |                                       |  |  |
|     |   |                                       |  |  |
|     | HAVE L1-L4 BEEN ANSWERED FOR SPOU                                     | JSE/PARTNER?                          |  |  |

NO → GO TO L1 FOR SPOUSE/PARTNER.

YES → GO TO BOX L5

| L2.  | What is the highest degree [you have/(SPOUSE/PAI  | RTNER) has] ever earned?   |
|------|---|--|
|      | [PROBE: IF ANSWER IS H.S. DIPLOMA: "Do you ha   | ave a high school diploma or a GED?"]  |
|      | GED1  | (GO TO BOX L5A)  |
|      | HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA2  | (GO TO BOX L5A)  |
|      | VOC/TECH/BUSINESS CERTIFICATE   |  |
|      | OR DIPLOMA3   | (GO TO L3)   |
|      | ASSOCIATE'S DEGREE (AA; AS)4  | (GO TO BOX L5A)  |
|      | BACHELOR'S DEGREE (BA; BS)5   | (GO TO BOX L5A)  |
|      | GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL DEGREE<br>(MA; MS; PHD; EDD: MEDICINE/MD;                                     |  |
|      | DENTISTRY/DDS; LAW/JJ/LLB; ETC.)6   | (GO TO BOX L5A)  |
|      | NONE7   | (GO TO BOX L5A)  |
|      |   |  |
| L3.  | (Just to confirm,) (have you/has SPOUSE/PART diploma/any degrees such as GED, high school diploma)? |  |
|      | YES1  |  |
|      | NO2   | (IF R HAS SPOUSE/PARTNER AND<br>QUESTIONS HAVE NOT YET BEEN<br>ASKED ABOUT HIM OR HER, GO<br>BACK TO L1. ELSE, GO TO BOX L5) |
| L4.  | Which degree or degrees [have you/has (SPOUSE APPLY)  | E/PARTNER)] earned? (CODE ALL THAT   |
|      | [PROBE: Anything else?]   |  |
|      | GED1  | (GO TO L4A)  |
|      | HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA2  | (GO TO L4A)  |
|      | VOC/TECH/BUSINESS CERTIFICATE   |  |
|      | OR DIPLOMA3   | (GO TO BOX L5A)  |
|      | OTHER4  | (GO TO BOX L5A)  |
|      |   |  |
| L4A. | Did (you/SPOUSE/PARTNER) get (your/his/her/hrecently, that is, since January 2001?                  | nis or her) (high school diploma/GED)  |
|      | YES1  |  |
|      | NO2   |  |
|      |   |  |

|     | BOX L5A   |           |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|-----------|--|--|--|--|
|     | IS THERE A SPOUSE/PARTNER?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE ☐ NO → GO TO BOX L5B   |           |  |  |  |  |
|     | HAS L1 BEEN ASKED FOR SPOUSE/PARTNER?  ☐ YES → GO TO BOX L5B  ☐ NO → GO TO L1 FORSPOUSE/PARTNER   |           |  |  |  |  |
|     | BOX L5B   |           |  |  |  |  |
|     | IS INCOME ABOVE OR BELOW 200% OF POVERTY?  □ ABOVE → GO TO L12 □ BELOW OR AT → CONTINUE □ NOT KNOWN → CONTINUE  |           |  |  |  |  |
|     | JOB TRAINING  |           |  |  |  |  |
| L5. | Now, I'd like to talk to you about training and other activities <u>last</u> year. During 2001 (SPOUSE/PARTNER) work in an unpaid job provided by the government? | , [you/or |  |  |  |  |
|     | YES 1 (GO TO L6)  |           |  |  |  |  |
|     | NO2 (GO TO L9)  |           |  |  |  |  |
| L6. | [IF KNOWN, RECORD WITHOUT ASKING]:  |           |  |  |  |  |
|     | Who?,   |           |  |  |  |  |
|     | BOX L7  |           |  |  |  |  |
|     | ASK L7 AND L8 FOR EACH RELEVANT PERSON NAMED IN L6  |           |  |  |  |  |
| L7. | Was the unpaid job (you/NAME IN L6) had a requirement for welfare—that is, to go which used to be called AFDC, Food Stamps, or General Assistance?                | et TANF,  |  |  |  |  |
|     | YES 1 (GO TO L8)  |           |  |  |  |  |
|     | NO2 (GO TO BOX L9)  |           |  |  |  |  |
| L8. | For which of those programs? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)  |           |  |  |  |  |
|     | TANF/AFDC1  |           |  |  |  |  |
|     | FOOD STAMPS2  |           |  |  |  |  |
|     | GENERAL ASSISTANCE3   |           |  |  |  |  |
|     | BOX L9  |           |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |           |  |  |  |  |

# REPEAT L7 AND L8 FOR EACH PERSON NAMED IN L6. AFTER L7 AND L8 ARE ASKED FOR EACH RELEVANT PERSON, ASK L9.

| L9.        | During 1998, were [you/or (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] training?  | given any vouchers to pay for education or |
|------------|--|--|
|            | YES1   | (GO TO L10)                                |
|            | NO2  | (GO TO L12)                                |
| L10.       | [IF KNOWN, RECORD WITHOUT ASKING]:   |  |
|            | Who?,  |  |
| L12.       | During 1998, did [you/or (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] ta<br>him/you or her/you or him or her) look for work, lik<br>of-work orientations? |  |
|            | YES1   | (GO TO L13)                                |
|            | NO2  | (GO TO BOX L4)                             |
| L13.[IF KI | NOWN, RECORD WITHOUT ASKING]: Who?,  |  |
|            | BOX I14  |  |
|            | DOES THE RESPONDENT HAVE A BACHE<br>HIGHER [(L1 = 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 9, OR −7) OR (L<br>☐ YES → CONTINUE<br>☐ NO → GO TO L14       |  |
|            | DOES THE RESPONDENT HAVE A SPOUS  ☐ YES → CONTINUE  ☐ NO → GO TO BOX L16   | E/PARTNER?                                 |
|            | DOES THE SPOUSE/PARTNER HAVE A BAHIGHER [(L1 = 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 9, OR $-7$ ) OR (L $\Box$ YES $\rightarrow$ GO TO BOX L16        |  |

| L14.      | During 1998, did [you/or (SPOUSE/PARTNER)/ take courses or apprentice programs that trained (you/you or him/you or her/you or him or her/) for a specific job, trade, or occupation, excluding AA or BA degree programs, GED classes, or on-the-job training? |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|           | YES 1 (GO TO L15A)  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | NO2 (GO TO BOX L15B)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| L15A.     | [IF KNOWN, RECORD WITHOUT ASKING]:  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | Who?,   |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | BOX L16   |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | ARE ANY OF THESE CONDITIONS TRUE FOR THE RESPONDENT OR SPOUSE/PARTNER? (CHECK IF TRUE)  SUBJECT HAS AN AA, BA, OR GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL DEGREE (L1 = 9, 10, 11, OR 12 OR L2 = 4, 5, OR 6)   |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | □ SUBJECT HAD A HS DIPLOMA OR GED PRIOR TO THE START OF LAST YEAR (L4A = 2) □ SUBJECT IS 25 OR OLDER AND HAS A HS DIPLOMA (AGE GE 25 AND (L1 = 5 OR L2 = 2 OR L4 = 2))  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | IF ANY BOXES ARE CHECKED, GO TO BOX L18. ELSE, GO TO L16  |  |  |  |  |  |
| L16.      | In 1998, did [you/or (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] take classes to earn a regular high school diplom or GED?  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | YES1 (GO TO L17)  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | NO2 (GO TO BOX L18)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L17.[IF K | NOWN, RECORD WITHOUT ASKING]  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | Who?,   |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | BOX L18   |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | HAVE RESPONDENT OR SPOUSE/PARTNER EVER EARNED A GED OR HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA (L3 = 1, $-7$ , OR $-8$ OR L2 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, OR 6, OR L1 = 4, 5, 9, 10, 12, $-7$ , OR $-8$ )? $\Box$ YES $\rightarrow$ GO TO L18 $\Box$ NO $\rightarrow$ GO TO SECTION M         |  |  |  |  |  |
| L18.      | During 1998, did [you/or (SPOUSE/PARTNER)] take college courses or programs for cred toward a college degree, such as an AA, BA, or advanced degree?  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | YES1 (GO TO L19)  |  |  |  |  |  |

|      | NO2                                | (GO TO SECTION M) |
|------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| L19. | [IF KNOWN, RECORD WITHOUT ASKING]: |                   |
| Who? |                                    |                   |

### **SECTION M: HOUSING AND ECONOMIC HARDSHIP**

| M1. | I'd like to ask a few questions about your living arrangement.  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|
|     | (I know (I asked you this before/you already answered this) but just to confirm   |  |  |  |  |
|     | Is this home or apartment   |  |  |  |  |
|     | owned or being bought by someone in your household,1  |  |  |  |  |
|     | rented for cash, or2  |  |  |  |  |
|     | occupied without payment of cash rent?3   |  |  |  |  |
| M3. | How long have you lived in this home?   |  |  |  |  |
|     | [IF BETWEEN 1 AND 2 YEARS, ENTER 13 TO 23 MONTHS AS APPROPRIATE]  |  |  |  |  |
|     | NUMBER  |  |  |  |  |
|     | MONTHS  |  |  |  |  |
|     | YEARS   |  |  |  |  |
|     | BOX M4  |  |  |  |  |
|     | HAS MKA LIVED IN HOME FOR MORE THAN 1 YEAR (M3 = MORE THAN ONE YEAR)?  □ YES → GO TO M5 □ NO → CONTINUE □ DK/REF→ GO TO M5      |  |  |  |  |
| M4. | Did you move here from another place in this state, or from out of state?   |  |  |  |  |
|     | IN-STATE1   |  |  |  |  |
|     | OUT-OF-STATE2   |  |  |  |  |
| M5. | How many bedrooms are there in your home?   |  |  |  |  |
|     | NUMBER OF BEDROOMS  |  |  |  |  |
|     | BOX M6  |  |  |  |  |
|     | DOES FAMILY OWN OR RENT HOME (M1 = 1, 2, $-7$ , $-8$ )? $\Box$ YES $\rightarrow$ CONTINUE $\Box$ NO $\rightarrow$ GO TO BOX M74 |  |  |  |  |

| M6.          | Altogether, in the month just past what did (you/you and {OTHER FAMILY MEMBERS}) (print in rent/pay on the mortgage or as rent)? {We are interested in knowing only your part of the payment.} |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|              | [IF R VOLUNTEERS THAT HOUSE IS PAID FOR, ENTER P]  |  |  |  |  |
| PER MONTH \$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | BOX M6A  |  |  |  |  |
|              | IS THE HOME OWNED OR BEING BOUGHT BY A HH MEMBER?  (M1 = 1 AND M6 = 0)  □ YES → GO TO M6A □ NO → CONTINUE  |  |  |  |  |
|              | IS THE HOME PAID FOR? (M1 = 1 OR M6 = P)  □ YES → GO TO BOX M7A □ NO → GO TO M6B   |  |  |  |  |
| M6A.         | Is there a mortgage, Home Equity Loan, or other type of loan on this house or apartment?   |  |  |  |  |
|              | YES 1 (GO TO M6B)  |  |  |  |  |
|              | NO   |  |  |  |  |
| M6B.         | (Considering all mortgages and loans,) (What/what) is the <u>total</u> current monthly (rent/mortgage payment/rent or mortgage payment) on this house or apartment?                            |  |  |  |  |
|              | AMOUNT \$  |  |  |  |  |
|              | BOX M7A  |  |  |  |  |
|              | ARE BOTH THESE CONDITIONS TRUE:  HOME IS RENTED FOR CASH (M1 = 2) FAMILY INCOME IS LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 200% OF POVERTY, OR INCOME IS UNKNOWN   |  |  |  |  |
|              | IF BOTH BOXES ARE CHECKED, GO TO M71 ELSE GO TO BOX M8A  |  |  |  |  |
| M71.         | As part of your rental agreement, do (you/you and anyone in your family) need to answer questions about (your/your family's) income whenever (your/your family's) lease is up for renewal?     |  |  |  |  |
|              | YES1   |  |  |  |  |
|              | NO2  |  |  |  |  |

| M7.  | Are (you/you and your family) paying lower rent because the federal, state, or local government is paying part of the rent?  |
|------|--|
|      | YES1   |
|      | NO2  |
| M7A. | Is the building owned by a public housing authority?   |
|      | YES1   |
|      | NO2  |
| M7B. | Did a public housing authority or some similar agency give (you/your family) a certificate or voucher to help pay the rent for this apartment or home?   |
|      | YES1   |
|      | NO2  |
|      | BOX M8A1   |
|      | IS D8B = 1 FOR RESPONDENT?  ☐ YES → GO TO M8A FOR RESPONDENT  ☐ NO → GO TO BOX M8A2  |
| M8A. | Now I'd like to ask you about some other expenses {or needs} you may have. During the last 12 months, did (you/NAME) make financial contributions to support (your/his) children under 18 years of age who live outside the household? |
|      | YES1 (GO TO M8C)   |
|      | NO2 (GO TO M8E)  |
| M8C. | Were these contributions part of a child support order?  |
|      | YES1   |
|      | NO2  |
|      |  |

 $<sup>^{9}</sup>$  There is no screen M8B. M8A has been set up with displays to function as both M8A and M8B.

| M8D.  | D. How much did (you/NAME) contribute during the last 12 months? This can be either a we amount, a monthly amount, or the total for the last 12 months.                 |   |                |  |
|-------|---|---|----------------|--|
|       | [DO NOT PROBE "REFUSALS." PROBE ONLY "DO  | N'T KNOW" ANSWERS]                          |                |  |
|       | AMOUNT \$ WEEKLY  | (GO TO M8D1)<br>(GO TO M8D1)<br>(GO TO M8E) |                |  |
|       | IF M8D = -7, -8 GO TO N   | <u> 18E</u>                                 |                |  |
| M8D1. | For how many (weeks/months) did (you/NAME) cont   | ribute during the last 12 mor               | nths?          |  |
|       | NUMBER  |   |                |  |
| M8E.  | During the last 12 months, how often (have you/hachild who lives outside the household?   | as [NAME]) seen (your/his/                  | her) youngest  |  |
|       | NOT AT ALL1   |   |                |  |
|       | MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK   |   |                |  |
|       |   |   |                |  |
|       | ONE TO THREE TIMES A MONTH4   |   |                |  |
|       | ONE TO ELEVEN TIMES A YEAR5 OTHER (SPECIFY)91   |   |                |  |
|       | OTTLIX (OF LOIL 1)  |   |                |  |
|       | BOX M8A2  |   |                |  |
|       | IS D8B = 1 FOR SPOUSE/PARTNER?  ☐ YES → GO TO M8A FOR SPO ☐ NO → GO TO M9A  | USE/PARTNER                                 |                |  |
| M9A.  | Now I'm going to read you some statements that per<br>For these statements, please tell me whether the strue for (you/your family) in the last 12 months, that<br>year. | tatement was often, somet                   | imes or never  |  |
|       | The first statement is "(I/we) worried whether (my/o money to buy more."  | our) food would run out bef                 | ore (I/we) got |  |
|       | Was that often, sometimes, or never true for (you/you   | ur family) in the last 12 mont              | ths?           |  |
|       | OFTEN TRUE1   |   |                |  |
|       | SOMETIMES TRUE2   |   |                |  |
|       | NEVER TRUE3   |   |                |  |

| M9B. | "The food that (I/we) bought just didn't last, and (I/we) didn't have money to get any more." Was that often, sometimes, or never true for (you/your family) in the last 12 months? |                         |  |  |  |
|------|---|-------------------------|--|--|--|
|      | OFTEN TRUE1   |                         |  |  |  |
|      | SOMETIMES TRUE2   |                         |  |  |  |
|      | NEVER TRUE3   |                         |  |  |  |
| M9C. | In the last 12 months, since (name of current n in your family) ever cut the size of your meals money for food?   |                         |  |  |  |
|      | YES1  | (GO TO M9D)             |  |  |  |
|      | NO2   | (GO TO BOX M9E)         |  |  |  |
| M9D. | How often did this happen? Was it   |                         |  |  |  |
|      | almost every month,1  |                         |  |  |  |
|      | some months but not every month, or2  |                         |  |  |  |
|      | only 1 or 2 months?3  |                         |  |  |  |
|      |   |                         |  |  |  |
|      | BOX M9E   |                         |  |  |  |
|      | IS FAMILY INCOME LESS THAN OR EQUOR UNKNOWN?  ☐ YES → GO TO M9E   | JAL TO 200% OF POVERTY, |  |  |  |
|      | □ NO → GO TO M10  |                         |  |  |  |
| M9E. | In the last 12 months, since (name of current n in your family) ever get emergency food from a  |                         |  |  |  |
|      | YES1  | (GO TO M9F)             |  |  |  |
|      | NO2   | (GO TO M10)             |  |  |  |
| M9F. | How often did this happen? Was it   |                         |  |  |  |
|      | almost every month,1  |                         |  |  |  |
|      | some months but not every month, or2  |                         |  |  |  |
|      | only 1 or 2 months?3  |                         |  |  |  |

| M9G. | Where did you usually receive emergency food in the last 12 months? Was it  |  |  |  |
|------|---|--|--|--|
|      | a church or church-related group,1  |  |  |  |
|      | a community group,2   |  |  |  |
|      | a government agency,3   |  |  |  |
|      | or some other organization or group? (SPECIFY)91  |  |  |  |
| M10. | During the last 12 months, was there a time when pay your mortgage, rent, or utility bills?   | During the last 12 months, was there a time when (you/you and your family) were not able to pay your mortgage, rent, or utility bills? |  |  |
|      | YES1  | (GO TO M11)  |  |  |
|      | NO2   | (GO TO BOX M12)  |  |  |
| M11. | During the last 12 months, did you or your childre while because you could not afford to pay your mo YES1 NO2                                   |  |  |  |
|      | BOX M12   |  |  |  |
|      | IS THIS A TELEPHONE HH?  ☐ YES → CONTINUE ☐ NO → GO TO M12PERS  IS THIS AN INTERVIEW TYPE A1, B1, OR B ☐ YES → GO TO M12 ☐ NO → GO TO SECTION N | 4?   |  |  |
| M12. | During the past 12 months, has your household even than 24 hours?   | ver been without telephone service for more  |  |  |
|      | [IF NEEDED: Do not include temporary loss of serphone company maintenance.]   | vice due to storms, damaged wires, or  |  |  |
|      | YES1  | (GO TO M13)  |  |  |
|      | NO2   | (GO TO M14)  |  |  |

| M13. | What was the total amount of time your househ than 24 hours?                      | old was without telephone service for more  |  |
|------|---|---|--|
|      | NUMBER  |   |  |
|      | DAYS1   |   |  |
|      | WEEKS2  |   |  |
|      | MONTHS3   |   |  |
| M14. | Besides (RESPONDENT'S TELEPHONE NUMBE your household, not including cell phones?  | ER), do you have other telephone numbers in |  |
|      | YES1  | (GO TO M15)                                 |  |
|      | NO2   | (GO TO SECTION N)                           |  |
|      | IF M14 = DK, G  | GO TO M18                                   |  |
| M15. | Including computer and fax phone numbers, how for home use?                       | many of these additional phone numbers are  |  |
|      | NUMBER  |   |  |
|      | IF M15 = 1, GO TO   | M16   |  |
|      | IF M15 = -7 OR -8, GO TO  |   |  |
|      | IF M15 > 1, GO TO   | M17   |  |
| M16. | Is this additional phone number used for a computer or fax machine?               |   |  |
|      | YES1  | (GO TO M20)                                 |  |
|      | NO2   | (GO TO SECTION N)                           |  |
| M17. | Of these (number of phone numbers) additional used for a computer or fax machine? | home use phone numbers, how many are        |  |
|      | NUMBER  |   |  |
|      | IF M17 = 1, GO TO<br>IF M17 = 0, -7, OR -8, GO TO<br>IF M17 > 1, GO TO            | O SECTION N                                 |  |
| M18. | Do you have any additional phone numbers for co                                   | omputer or fax machines?                    |  |
|      | YES1  | (GO TO M19)                                 |  |
|      | NO2   | (GO TO SECTION N)                           |  |

| M19.    | 19. How many of these (number of phone numbers) phone numbers used for computers are ever answered for talking? |   |
|---------|---|---|
|         | NUMBER  |   |
|         | IF M19 = 1, GO TO<br>IF M19 = 0, -7, OR -8, GO T<br>IF M19 > 1, GO TO   | O SECTION N                                 |
| M20.    | Is it ever answered for talking?  |   |
|         | YES1  | (GO TO M21)                                 |
|         | NO2   | (GO TO SECTION N)                           |
| M21.    | Is this phone number used for a computer or fax   | line answered for                           |
|         | personal calls,1  |   |
|         | business calls, or2   |   |
|         | both?3  |   |
|         | GO TO SECTION   | N N   |
| M22.    | Of these (number of phone numbers that are a business related calls?  | answered, how many are answered for non-    |
|         | NUMBER  |   |
|         | GO TO SECTION   | N N   |
| M12PERS | S. During the past 12 months, has your household  | ever had telephone service?                 |
|         | YES1  | (GO TO M13PERS)                             |
|         | NO2   | (GO TO SECTION N)                           |
| M13PERS | S.During the past 12 months, what was the total a service?  | amount of time your household had telephone |
|         | [IF INTERMITTENT SERVICE, ASK R TO ESTIM  | MATE TOTAL SERVICE TIME]                    |
|         | NUMBER  |   |
|         | DAYS1   |   |
|         | WEEKS2  |   |
|         | MONTHS3   |   |
|         |   |   |

GO TO SECTION N

## SECTION N. ISSUES, PROBLEMS, SOCIAL SERVICES

| N1. | Now I'm going to change topics and ask some questions about how often you have felt things during the past month. For each question, please indicate whether you have felt this way <u>all of the time</u> , most of the time, some of the time, or none of the time. |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|
|     | How much of the time during the past month have you:  |  |  |
|     | a. Been a very nervous person?  |  |  |
|     | All of the time1  |  |  |
|     | Most of the time2   |  |  |
|     | Some of the time, or3   |  |  |
|     | None of the time4   |  |  |
|     | b. Felt calm and peaceful?  |  |  |
|     | All of the time1  |  |  |
|     | Most of the time2   |  |  |
|     | Some of the time, or3   |  |  |
|     | None of the time4   |  |  |
|     | c. Felt downhearted and blue?   |  |  |
|     | All of the time1  |  |  |
|     | Most of the time2   |  |  |
|     | Some of the time, or3   |  |  |
|     | None of the time4   |  |  |
|     | d. Been a happy person?   |  |  |
|     | All of the time1  |  |  |
|     | Most of the time2   |  |  |
|     | Some of the time, or3   |  |  |
|     | None of the time4   |  |  |
|     | e. Felt so down in the dumps that nothing could cheer you up?   |  |  |
|     | All of the time1  |  |  |
|     | Most of the time2   |  |  |
|     | Some of the time, or3   |  |  |
|     | None of the time4   |  |  |

#### CHILDREN UNDER 20 IN THE FAMILY FOR WHOM THIS MKA IS RESPONSIBLE

| N2. | How much of the time during the past month have you:   |
|-----|--|
|     | a. Felt your (child is/children are) much harder to care for than most?                                  |
|     | All of the time1   |
|     | Most of the time2  |
|     | Some of the time, or3  |
|     | None of the time4  |
|     | b. Felt your (child does/children do) things that really bother you a lot?                               |
|     | All of the time1   |
|     | Most of the time2  |
|     | Some of the time, or3  |
|     | None of the time4  |
|     | Felt you are giving up more of your life to meet your (child's/children's) needs than you ever expected? |
|     | All of the time1   |
|     | Most of the time2  |
|     | Some of the time, or3  |
|     | None of the time4  |
|     | d. Felt angry with your (child/children)?  |
|     | All of the time1   |
|     | Most of the time2  |
|     | Some of the time, or3  |
|     | None of the time4  |
|     | BOX N3   |
|     | IS MKA RESPONDING FOR A CHILD2?  |
|     | $\Box \qquad YES \rightarrow GO TO N3$ $\Box \qquad NO \rightarrow GO TO BOX N5X$                        |
|     |  |

| N3. | I am going to read a list of items that sometimes describe children. For each item please tell me if it has been often true, sometimes true, or never true for (CHILD2) during the past month. |
|-----|--|
|     | a. (He/she) doesn't get along with other kids.   |
|     | Often true1  |
|     | Sometimes true2  |
|     | Never true3  |
|     | b. (He/she) can't concentrate or pay attention for long.   |
|     | Often true1  |
|     | Sometimes true2  |
|     | Never true3  |
|     | c. (He/she) has been unhappy, sad, or depressed.   |
|     | Often true1  |
|     | Sometimes true2  |
|     | Never true3  |
|     | BOX N4   |
|     | WHAT IS CHILD'S AGE?  □ 6–11 → GO TO N4  □ 12–17 → GO TO N5 □ DK/REF → GO TO BOX N5X   |
|     |  |

| N4. | [I am going to read a list of items that sometimes describe children. For each item please tell me if it has been often true, sometimes true, or never true for (CHILD2) during the past month.] |
|-----|--|
|     | a. (He/she) feels worthless or inferior.   |
|     | Often true1  |
|     | Sometimes true2  |
|     | Never true3  |
|     | b. (He/she) has been nervous, high strung, or tense.   |
|     | Often true1  |
|     | Sometimes true2  |
|     | Never true   |
|     |  |
|     | c. (He/she) acts too young for (his/her) age.  |
|     | Often true1  |
|     | Sometimes true2  |
|     | Never true3  |
|     | GO TO BOX N5X  |
| N5. | [I am going to read a list of items that sometimes describe children. For each item please tell me if it has been often true, sometimes true, or never true for (CHILD2) during the past month.] |
|     | a. (He/she) has trouble sleeping.  |
|     | Often true1  |
|     | Sometimes true2  |
|     | Never true3  |
|     | b. (He/she) lies or cheats.  |
|     | Often true1  |
|     | Sometimes true2  |
|     | Never true3  |
|     | c. (He/she) does poorly at schoolwork.   |
|     | Often true1  |
|     | Sometimes true2  |
|     | Nover true   |

|      | BOX N5X  |
|------|--|
|      | WHAT IS CHILD'S AGE?  □ 0 → GO TO N5Y □ 1–5 → GO TO N5X □ ELSE → GO TO BOX N6  |
| N5X. | How many days in the past week did you or any family member read stories or tell stories to (CHILD1)?  |
|      | NUMBER OF DAYS   |
| N5Y. | How often in the past month have you or any family member taken (CHILD1) on any kind of outing, such as to the park, grocery store, a church, or a playground? Would you say |
|      | Once a month or less,1   |
|      | About two or three times a month2  |
|      | Several times a week, or3  |
|      | About once a day4  |
|      | BOX N6  IS THERE A CHILD2?  □ YES → GO TO N6 □ NO → GO TO N12A   |
| N6.  | I have some more questions about (CHILD2). In the last year, has (CHILD2) been on a sports team either in or out of school?  |
|      | YES1   |
|      | NO2  |
| N7.  | In the last year, has (CHILD2) taken lessons after school or on weekends in subjects like music, dance, language, or computers?  |
|      | YES1   |
|      | NO2  |
|      | BOX N8   |
|      |  |
|      | WHAT IS CHILD2'S AGE? □ 6–11 → GO TO N8A   |
|      | ☐ 12–17 → GO TO N8B  |
|      | □ DK/REF → GO TO N12A  |

| N8A.  | In the last year, has (CHILD2) participated in any clubs or organizations after school, or on weekends, such as scouts, a religious group or Girls or Boys club?   |
|-------|--|
|       | YES1   |
|       | NO2  |
|       | GO TO BOX N8C  |
| N8B.  | In the last year, has (CHILD2) participated in any clubs or organizations after school, or on weekends, such as a youth group or student government, drama, band or chorus, or a religious or community group? |
|       | YES  |
|       | BOX N8C  |
|       | DID RESPONDENT ANSWER YES (1) TO N6, N7, N8A, OR N8B?  □ YES → GO TO N12A □ NO → CONTINUE  |
|       | DID RESPONDENT ANSWER NO (2) TO N6, N7, N8A, OR N8B?  ☐ YES → GO TO N8C  ☐ NO → GO TO N12A   |
| N8C.  | Has (CHILD2) participated in any other organized activities during the past year?  |
|       | YES1   |
|       | NO2  |
| N12A. | (Since (CHILD) was born has (he/she)/During the past 12 months has (CHILD)) had any accidents or injuries that required medical attention?   |
|       | YES1   |
|       | NO2  |
| N12.  | About how often in the past year have you participated in volunteer activities through a religious, school, or community group?  |
|       | Would you say it was   |
|       | Never1   |
|       | A few times a year2  |
|       | A few times a month3   |
|       | Or once a week or more?  |

| N13. | In the past 12 months, about how often have you attended a religious service?   |
|------|---|
|      | Was it  |
|      | Never1  |
|      | A few times a year2   |
|      | A few times a month3  |
|      | Or once a week or more?4  |
| N14. | I'm going to read you a statement and I'd like you to tell me how true it is for you. The statement is: "I'm more likely to take risks than the average person" Is that |
|      | Definitely true1  |
|      | Mostly true2  |
|      | Mostly false3   |
|      | Or definitely false for you?4   |
|      | GO TO SECTION O   |

## SECTION O: RACE, ETHNICITY AND NATIVITY

| O1.   | {I would like to find out a little more about the background of some of the people that live in this household.}  |
|-------|---|
|       | (Are you/Is NAME) of Spanish or Hispanic Origin?  |
|       | YES (GO TO O10V)  |
|       | NO2 (GO TO O3)  |
| O10V. | What group [for example, Mexican, Mexican-American, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or some other group]?  |
|       | MEXICAN,         MEXICAN-AMERICAN, CHICANO  |
| O3.   | What is (your/NAME's) race?  [PROBE BY READING CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY]  [IF R SAYS "NATIVE AMERICAN," VERIFY BY ASKING: "I am recording this as 'American Indian'—is that right?" (IF YES, CODE "3") ]  WHITE  |
|       | ASIAN/PACIFIC ISLANDER4 OTHER (SPECIFY)91   |
|       | BOX O6  |
|       | O1-O3 SHOULD BE REPEATED FOR THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:  SPOUSE/PARTNER, IF IN HH CHILD1, IF MKA OR SPOUSE/PARTNER ARE NOT CHILD'S BIOLOGICAL PARENTS, OR IF MKA AND SPOUSE/ PARTNER'S ANSWERS AT 03 ARE NOT THE SAME CHILD2, IF MKA OR SPOUSE/PARTNER ARE NOT CHILD'S BIOLOGICAL PARENTS, OR IF MKA AND SPOUSE/PARTNER'S ANSWERS AT 03 ARE NOT THE SAME |
|       | AFTER ANSWERING ALL APPROPRIATE QUESTIONS, GO TO O6.  |

| O6. | In what country (were you/was (NAME)) born?  |   |
|-----|--|---|
|     | [PROBE: What area of the world (were you/was America, South America, Middle East, Asia, Afri OTHER' TO RECORD RESPONSE.]   |   |
|     | UNITED STATES       1         PUERTO RICO       2         OTHER U.S. TERRITORY       (AMERICAN SAMOA, GUAM, MARSHALL ISLANDS, NORTHERN MARIANAS ISLANDS, OR U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS)       3         CANADA       4         CHINA       5         CUBA       6         DOMINICAN REPUBLIC       7         EL SALVADOR       8         GERMANY       9         INDIA       10         JAMAICA       11         KOREA       12         MEXICO       13         PHILIPPINES       14         RUSSIA       15         VIETNAM       16 | (GO TO BOX O9) (GO TO BOX O9)  (GO TO BOX O9) (GO TO O7) |
|     | OTHER COUNTRY (SPECIFY)91  | (GO TO 07)  |
| O7. | (Are you/Is (NAME)) a citizen of the United States   | 5?  |
|     | YES1   | (GO TO O8)  |
|     | NO2  | (GO TO O9)  |
| O8. | (Were you/Was (he/she)) born a citizen of the United States or did (you/he/she) became a citizen of the U.S. through naturalization?   |   |

(GO TO BOX O9)

(GO TO O9)

BORN A CITIZEN .....1

NATURALIZED.....2

| O9.    | when did (you/NAME) come to live in the United States?  |
|--------|---|
|        | [CODE YEAR or # of YEARS AGO]   |
|        | SPECIFIC YEAR # OF YEARS AGO  |
|        | IF RESPONSES TO 09 INDICATE THAT A CHILD ENTERED THE U.S. BEFORE THE PARENT, GO TO 09VER. ELSE, IF 09 = DK, GO TO 09DK. ELSE, GO TO BOX 09. |
| O9VER. | I have recorded that (CHILD) entered the US in (YEAR CHILD ENTERED) and (you/NAME) entered the US in (YEAR PARENT ENTERED).                 |
|        | Did (CHILD) enter the US before (you/NAME)?   |
|        | YES1  |
|        | NO2   |
|        | GO TO BOX O9  |
| O9DK.  | Did (you/NAME) come to live in the United States before 1997?   |
|        | YES1  |
|        | NO2   |
|        | BOX O9  |

GO TO 06 FOR NEXT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER.

IF ALL APPROPRIATE QUESTIONS 06–09 HAVE BEEN ASKED FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, GO TO SECTION P.

#### **SECTION P: CLOSING SECTION**

| P1. | Here are some opinions that people have expressed about welfare and about working. For each of the following statements, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree. |
|-----|---|
|     | [READ IF NECESSARY: Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?]  |
|     | a. Welfare makes people work less than they would if there wasn't a welfare system  |
|     | Strongly agree       1         Agree       2         Disagree       3         Strongly disagree       4   |
|     | <ul> <li>Welfare helps people get on their feet when facing difficult situations such as<br/>unemployment, a divorce, or a death in the family.</li> </ul>  |
|     | Strongly agree       1         Agree       2         Disagree       3         Strongly disagree       4   |
|     | c. Welfare encourages young women to have babies before marriage.   |
|     | Strongly agree       1         Agree       2         Disagree       3         Strongly disagree       4   |
| P2. | The following are some opinions that others have expressed about raising children. Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.                                      |
|     | [READ IF NECESSARY: Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?]  |
|     | a. A single mother can bring up a child as well as a married couple. Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?  |
|     | Strongly agree       1         Agree       2         Disagree       3         Strongly disagree       4   |
|     | b. A working mother can establish just as warm and secure a relationship with her children as a mother who does not work.   |
|     | Strongly agree       1         Agree       2         Disagree       3         Strongly disagree       4   |

|     | c. People who want children of               | ought to get married   |                                |
|-----|--|--|--------------------------------|
|     | Strongly agree                               | 1  |                                |
|     | Agree  | 2  |                                |
|     | Disagree                                     | 3  |                                |
|     | Strongly disagree                            | 4  |                                |
|     | d. When children are young, n                | mothers should not work outside the                                      | e home.                        |
|     | Strongly agree                               | 1  |                                |
|     | Agree  | 2  |                                |
|     | Disagree                                     | 3  |                                |
|     | Strongly disagree                            | 4  |                                |
|     |  | BOX P3   |                                |
|     | IS THIS A TELEPHONE HE  ☐ YES → CC ☐ NO → GO | ONTINUE  |                                |
| P3. | So that we can group household               | ds geographically, may I have your z                                     | zip code?                      |
|     | ZIP CODE                                     |  |                                |
| P5. |  | the interview and I would like to (<br>AR AMOUNT}/a letter) to thank you |                                |
|     | (I have your mailing address as. last name)  | / Please give me mailing address   | , starting with your first and |
|     | FIRST NAME:                                  | LAST NAME:   |                                |
|     | MAILING ADDRESS:                             |  |                                |
|     | CITY:  | STATE  | ZIP:                           |

|  | IDENTIFY   | BOX P8<br>/ "NO INCOME" I  | FAMILIES  |   |
|--|--|----------------------------|---|---|
| ARE AN   |  | VING CONDITIO              | NS TRUE FOR A1 OR A3  |   |
|  | ☐ RESPONDI<br>UNEMPLO`   | YED (15 = -1)              | SE/PARTNER ARE  |   |
|  | □ NO SSDI L/   | AST YEAR (J13A             | E 1 AND J12B NE 1)<br>NE 1 AND J12B NE 4)   |   |
|  | □ NO TANF T  | HIS YEAR (K16              |   |   |
|  | □ NO UNEMF   |                            | /2B NE 1 AŃD I46A NE 1)   |   |
|  | LESS THAN  | NOR EQUAL TO               | NG FOOD STAMPS IS<br>50% OF POVERTY, OR IS  |   |
|  |  |                            | REPORTED AS BEING<br>/EL (J66A NE 2)  |   |
| IF AN  | Y OF THESE BOXE  | S ARE CHECKE<br>TO BOX P9. | D, GO TO P8A. ELSE, GO  |   |
|  |  | n with them, and           | they will call you to see if yo   |   |
| participate in   | another interview?   |                            | they will call you to see if yo   |   |
| participate in   |  | 1                          |   |   |
| participate in YES NO                                    | another interview?   | 1<br>2                     | they will call you to see if you (GO TO P8B) (GO TO P9)   | ou would li   |
| participate in YES NO (Is this numb                      | another interview?   | 1<br>2                     | they will call you to see if you (GO TO P8B)  | ou would li   |
| participate in YES NO (Is this numb touch with yo        | another interview?   | 12 ER) the best one        | they will call you to see if you (GO TO P8B) (GO TO P9)   | ou would I  |
| yes(Is this numb touch with yo                           | another interview?   | 12 ER) the best one        | they will call you to see if you (GO TO P8B) (GO TO P9)  to/Is there a number we could (IF TELEPHONE HH, GO   | d) use to so TO P8D.  |
| participate in YES NO (Is this numb touch with yo YES    | another interview?  per (PHONE NUMBE                             | 1  ER) the best one 1      | they will call you to see if you (GO TO P8B) (GO TO P9)  to/Is there a number we could (IF TELEPHONE HH, GO ELSE, GO TO P8C) (IF NON-TELEPHONE HI                       | d) use to o<br>TO P8D.  |
| participate in YES NO (Is this numb touch with yo YES    | another interview?  per (PHONE NUMBER  pu?  pne number should v  | 1  ER) the best one 1      | they will call you to see if you (GO TO P8B) (GO TO P9)  to/Is there a number we could (IF TELEPHONE HH, GO ELSE, GO TO P8C) (IF NON-TELEPHONE HI                       | d) use to (<br>) TO P8D.<br>H, GO TO  |
| participate in YES NO (Is this numb touch with yo YES NO | another interview?  per (PHONE NUMBE)  pur  pone number should v | 1  ER) the best one 1      | they will call you to see if you (GO TO P8B) (GO TO P9)  to/Is there a number we could (IF TELEPHONE HH, GO ELSE, GO TO P8C) (IF NON-TELEPHONE HI BOX P8. ELSE, GO TO P | d) use to one of the control of the |

|     | BOX P9   |
|-----|--|
|     | IS THIS A NONTELEPHONE HH?  ☐ YES → GO TO P8E  ☐ NO → CONTINUE   |
|     | IS INTERVIEW IN GROUPS 5–8?  □ YES → GO TO P10 □ NO → CONTINUE   |
|     | IS INTERVIEW IN GROUPS 1–4?  □ YES → CONTINUE □ NO → GO TO P9  |
|     | WERE SCREENER AND EXTENDED RESPONDENT THE SAME?  ☐ YES → SCDB_1  ☐ NO → GO TO P9   |
| spe | w I will again need to speak with (FIELD INTERVIEWER), the interviewer. I may neak with someone else in your household in just a moment. Thank you very much for time to answer our questions. |
| [AS | SK R TO HAND THE TELEPHONE TO THE FIELD INTERVIEWER]   |
| -   | SK R TO HAND THE TELEPHONE TO THE FIELD INTERVIEWER]  P8B = 2 OR P8C = DK/REF, INSTRUCT THE FIELD INTERVIEWER TO G   |

END OF INTERVIEW

Thank you very much for taking the time to answer our questions.

P9.

### APPENDIX A. STATE PROGRAM NAME FILLS

# ${\bf \{DISPLAY1\}\;LISTS\;MEDICAID\;PROGRAM\;FILLS\;BY\;STATE}$

| {DISPLAY1} | PatientFirst or SOBRA  | ALABAMA                    |
|------------|--|----------------------------|
|            | Medical Assistance   | ALASKA                     |
|            | AHCCCS ["Access"]  | ARIZONA                    |
|            | ConnectCare  | ARKANSAS                   |
|            | Medi-Cal   | CALIFORNIA                 |
|            | BLANK  | COLORADO                   |
|            | Connecticut Access   | CONNECTICUT                |
|            | Diamond State Health Plan                                    | DELAWARE                   |
|            | Medical Assistance   | DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA       |
|            | MediPass   | FLORIDA                    |
|            | Medical Assistance or a program called<br>Better Health Care | GEORGIA                    |
|            | Medical Assistance or QUEST                                  | HAWAII (B8 AND SEC E)      |
|            | Medical Assistance   | HAWAI'I (B7)               |
|            | Medical Assistance or Healthy<br>Connections                 | IDAHO                      |
|            | BLANK  | ILLINOIS                   |
|            | Hoosier Healthwise   | INDIANA (B8 AND SEC E)     |
|            | BLANK  | INDIANA (B7)               |
|            | Medical Assistance or MediPAS                                | IOWA                       |
|            | PrimeCare, Community Care Kansas or HealthConnect            | KANSAS                     |
|            | Medical Assistance or KenPAC                                 | KENTUCKY                   |
|            | Medical Assistance or<br>CommunityCARE                       | LOUISIANA                  |
|            | Medical Assistance or PrimeCare                              | MAINE                      |
|            | Medical Assistance or MD Health<br>Choice                    | MARYLAND (B8 AND SEC<br>E) |
|            | Medical Assistance   | MARYLAND (B7)              |

| Medical Assistance or MassHealth   | MASSACHUSETTS (B8<br>AND SEC E) |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Medical Assistance   | MASSACHUSETTS (B7)              |
| Medical Assistance   | MICHIGAN                        |
| Medical Assistance (MA) or the<br>Prepaid Medical Assistance Program<br>(PMAP) | MINNESOTA                       |
| HealthMACS   | MISSISSIPPI                     |
| MC Plus  | MISSOURI (B8 AND SEC E)         |
| BLANK  | MISSOURI (B7)                   |
| Passport to Health   | MONTANA                         |
| Primary Care Plus or Health<br>Connection                                      | NEBRASKA                        |
| MAPnet   | NEVADA                          |
| BLANK  | NEW HAMPSHIRE                   |
| Family Medical Assistance or New Jersey Care                                   | NEW JERSEY (B8 AND<br>SEC E)    |
| Medical Assistance   | NEW JERSEY (B7)                 |
| SALUD! or Primary Care Network   | NEW MEXICO                      |
| Family Health Plan   | NEW YORK (B8 AND SEC<br>E)      |
| BLANK  | NEW YORK (B7)                   |
| Carolina Access  | NORTH CAROLINA                  |
| North Dakota Access to Care  | NORTH DAKOTA                    |
| Healthy Start  | OHIO (B8 AND SEC E)             |
| BLANK  | OHIO (B7)                       |
| SoonerCare   | OKLAHOMA (B8 AND SEC<br>E)      |
| BLANK  | OKLAHOMA (B7)                   |
| Medical Assistance or the Oregon<br>Health Plan                                | OREGON                          |
| Medical Assistance or Health Choices   | PENNSYLVANIA                    |
| Medical Assistance or RiteCare   | RHODE ISLAND                    |
| Medical Assistance, Health Options   | SOUTH CAROLINA                  |

| <br>   |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| PRIME or the South Dakota Medicaid<br>Managed Care Program                   | SOUTH DAKOTA                |
| TennCare   | TENNESSEE                   |
| Medical Assistance or the State of<br>Texas Access Reform (STAR)             | TEXAS                       |
| BLANK  | UTAH                        |
| Dr. Dynasaur or Vermont Health<br>Access Program (VHAP)                      | VERMONT (B8 AND SEC<br>E)   |
| BLANK  | VERMONT (B7)                |
| Medical Assistance, Medallion, or<br>Options                                 | VIRGINIA                    |
| Medical Assistance, Healthy Options or<br>Basic Health Plan                  | WASHINGTON                  |
| West Virginia Physician Assured<br>Access (PAAS) or Mountain Health<br>Trust | WEST VIRGINIA               |
| Badger Care  | WISCONSIN (B8 AND SEC<br>E) |
| Medical Assistance or Title 19 or<br>Healthy Start                           | WISCONSIN (B7)              |
| BLANK  | WYOMING                     |

### $\{ \textbf{DISPLAY2} \} \ \textbf{LISTS SCHIP PROGRAM FILLS BY STATE}$

| {DISPLAY2} | AL Kids ("all kids")                                   | ALABAMA                         |
|------------|--|---------------------------------|
|            | Denali Kid Care  | ALASKA                          |
|            | KidsCare   | ARIZONA                         |
|            | ARKids First ("are kids first")                        | ARKANSAS                        |
|            | The Healthy Families Program                           | CALIFORNIA                      |
|            | Child Health Plan Plus                                 | COLORADO                        |
|            | The HUSKY Plan   | CONNECTICUT                     |
|            | Delaware Healthy Children's Program                    | DELAWARE                        |
|            | DC Healthy Families                                    | DISTRICT OF<br>COLUMBIA         |
|            | MediKids or Healthy Kids                               | FLORIDA                         |
|            | PeachCare for Kids                                     | GEORGIA                         |
|            | QUEST or Children's Health Insurance<br>Program (CHIP) | HAWAII (B6 AND SEC E)           |
|            | Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)             | HAWAII (B8)                     |
|            | Idaho Children's Health Insurance<br>Program (CHIP)    | IDAHO                           |
|            | KidCare  | ILLINOIS                        |
|            | Hoosier Healthwise                                     | INDIANA (B6 AND SEC<br>E)       |
|            | BLANK  | INDIANA (B8)                    |
|            | HAWK-I ("hawk eye")                                    | IOWA                            |
|            | HealthWave   | KANSAS                          |
|            | KCHIP ("kay chip")                                     | KENTUCKY                        |
|            | LaCHIP ("la chip")                                     | LOUISIANA                       |
|            | Cub Care   | MAINE                           |
|            | HealthChoice or Maryland Children's<br>Health Program  | MARYLAND (B6 AND<br>SEC E)      |
|            | Maryland Children's Health Program                     | MARYLAND (B8)                   |
|            | MassHealth   | MASSACHUSETTS (B6<br>AND SEC E) |

| BLANK  | MASSACHUSETTS (B8)           |
|--|------------------------------|
| MIChild ("my child")                                       | MICHIGAN                     |
| MinnesotaCare  | MINNESOTA                    |
| Mississippi Children's Health Insurance<br>Program (CHIP)  | MISSISSIPPI                  |
| MC Plus Program  | MISSOURI (B6 AND SEC<br>E)   |
| BLANK  | MISSOURI (B8)                |
| Montana's Children's Health Insurance<br>Plan (CHIP)       | MONTANA                      |
| Kids Connection  | NEBRASKA                     |
| Nevada Check Up  | NEVADA                       |
| Healthy Kids   | NEW HAMPSHIRE                |
| New Jersey KidCare or New Jersey FamilyCare                | NEW JERSEY (B6 AND<br>SEC E) |
| New Jersey KidCare   | NEW JERSEY (B8)              |
| New MexiKids   | NEW MEXICO                   |
| Child Health Plus or Family Health Plus                    | NEW YORK (B6 AND<br>SEC E)   |
| Child Health Plus  | NEW YORK (B8)                |
| North Carolina Health Choice                               | NORTH CAROLINA               |
| Healthy Steps  | NORTH DAKOTA                 |
| Healthy Start  | OHIO (B6 AND SEC E)          |
| BLANK  | OHIO (B8)                    |
| SoonerCare   | OKLAHOMA (B6 AND<br>SEC E)   |
| BLANK  | OKLAHOMA (B8)                |
| Oregon Children's Health Insurance<br>Program (CHIP)       | OREGON                       |
| Pennsylvania CHIP  | PENNSYLVANIA                 |
| BLANK  | RHODE ISLAND                 |
| Partners for Healthy Children                              | SOUTH CAROLINA               |
| South Dakota Children's Health<br>Insurance Program (CHIP) | SOUTH DAKOTA                 |

| BLANK   | TENNESSEE                   |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Texas Children's Health Insurance<br>Program (CHIP)   | TEXAS                       |
| Utah Children's Health Insurance<br>Program (CHIP)  | UTAH                        |
| Dr. Dynasaur or Vermont Health Access<br>Plan (VHAP)  | VERMONT (B6 AND SEC<br>E)   |
| BLANK   | VERMONT (B8)                |
| [The] Family Access [to Medical Insurance Security Plan] (FAMIS) or Virginia Children's Medical Security Insurance [Plan] | VIRGINIA                    |
| Washington Children's Health Insurance<br>Program (CHIP)  | WASHINGTON                  |
| West Virginia's Children's Health<br>Insurance Program (WV CHIP)  | WEST VIRGINIA               |
| BadgerCare  | WISCONSIN (B6 AND<br>SEC E) |
| BLANK   | WISCONSIN (B8)              |
| Wyoming KidCare   | WYOMING                     |

# $\{ \textbf{DISPLAY3} \} \ \textbf{LISTS OTHER STATE PROGRAM FILLS BY STATE}$

| {DISPLAY3} | General Relief Medical or CAMA (Chronic and Acute Medical Assistance program)                         | ALASKA                  |
|------------|---|-------------------------|
|            | California Children's Services  | CALIFORNIA              |
|            | Healthy Steps or the General Assistance<br>Program  | CONNECTICUT             |
|            |   | DELAWARE                |
|            |   | DISTRICT OF<br>COLUMBIA |
|            | General Assistance Program  | ILLINOIS                |
|            | Iowa Coverage for Unemployed Workers  | IOWA                    |
|            | MediKan   | KANSAS                  |
|            | Healthy Kids, CenterCare Program, or<br>Medical Security Plan   | MASSACHUSETTS           |
|            | MinnesotaCare or the Minnesota General<br>Assistance Medical Program                                  | MINNESOTA               |
|            | General Relief Medical Assistance   | MISSOURI                |
|            | State Disability Program  | NEBRASKA                |
|            | Medical General Assistance  | NEVADA                  |
|            | General Assistance  | NEW HAMPSHIRE           |
|            | Health Access New Jersey or General<br>Assistance Medical   | NEW JERSEY              |
|            | Home Relief   | NEW YORK                |
|            | General Assistance Medical or Healthy<br>Families   | NORTH DAKOTA            |
|            | Ohio Disability Assistance Medical Program  | OHIO                    |
|            | General Assistance Medical Program  | PENNSYLVANIA            |
|            | General Public Assistance Medical Program   | RHODE ISLAND            |
|            | Utah Medical Assistance Program   | UTAH                    |
|            |   | VIRGINIA                |
|            | Basic Health Plan, Children's Health<br>Program, or General Assistance<br>Unemployable Program (GA-U) | WASHINGTON              |
|            | Healthy Start or General Relief Medical   | WISCONSIN               |

#### APPENDIX B. STATE PROGRAM NAME FILLS

For use in question E36A as {DISPLAY7} through {DISPLAY12}, as needed.

Note: Alaska and Wyoming are not included because they do not have Medicaid managed care plans.

| State | Plan   |
|-------|--|
| AL    | Maternity Care Program                         |
| AL    | Partnership Hospital Program                   |
| AL    | Patient 1st                                    |
| AL    | PCCM (Primary Care Case Management)            |
| AR    | Connect Care/PCCM                              |
| AZ    | AZ (Arizona) Physicians IPA                    |
| AZ    | Cigna Community Choice                         |
| AZ    | Health Choice Arizona                          |
| AZ    | Maricopa Managed Care Systems                  |
| AZ    | Mercy Care Plan                                |
| AZ    | Phoenix Health Plan/Community Connection       |
| CA    | Alameda Alliance for Health                    |
| CA    | Blue Cross of California                       |
| CA    | Caloptima                                      |
| CA    | Health Net                                     |
| CA    | Inland Empire Health Plan                      |
| CA    | LA Care Health Plan                            |
| CO    | Colorado Access                                |
| CO    | Community Health Plan of the Rockies           |
| CO    | Kaiser   |
| CO    | Primary Care Physician Program                 |
| CO    | Rocky Mountain HMO                             |
| CO    | United Healthcare of Colorado                  |
| CT    | BlueCare                                       |
| CT    | Community Health Network of Connecticut        |
| CT    | Physicians Health Services                     |
| CT    | Preferred One                                  |
| DC    | Americaid Community Care                       |
| DC    | American Preferred Provider                    |
| DC    | Capital Community Health Plan                  |
| DC    | DC Chartered Health Plan                       |
| DC    | George Washington University (GWU) Health Plan |
| DC    | Health Right                                   |
| DE    | Coventry/DelawareCare                          |
| DE    | First State Health Plan                        |
| FL    | Foundation Health                              |

| FL | Humana Family Health Plan                 |
|----|---|
| FL | Medipass/PCCM                             |
| FL | Physicians Healthcare Plans               |
| FL | Staywell Health Plan                      |
| FL | United Healthcare Plans of Florida        |
| GA | Georgia Better Health Care/PCCM           |
| HI | Aloha Care                                |
| HI | HMSA-Medical                              |
| HI | Kaiser Permanente                         |
| HI | Kapiolani HealthHawaii                    |
| HI | Queens Hawaii Care                        |
| HI | Straub                                    |
| IA | Coventry Health Care                      |
| IA | Iowa Health Solutions                     |
| IA | John Deere Health Plan                    |
| IA | Medipass/PCCM                             |
| IA | United Health Care of the Midlands        |
| ID | Healthy Connections/PCCM                  |
| IL | Americaid Community Care                  |
| IL | Harmony Health Plan                       |
| IL | Managed Health Services (MHS)             |
| IL | Maxicare (MaxiHealth)                     |
| IL | PCCM (PrimeStep)                          |
| IL | United HealthCare of Illinois             |
| KS | FirstGuard Health Plan Kansas             |
| KS | HealthConnect                             |
| KY | Kentucky Health Select                    |
| KY | Kentucky Patient Access and Care (KenPAC) |
| KY | Passport Health Plan                      |
| LA | Community Care Program                    |
| MA | Boston Medical Center HealthNet Plan      |
| MA | Fallon Community Health Plan              |
| MA | Neighborhood Health Plan                  |
| MA | Network Health                            |
| MA | Primary Care Clinician Plan               |
| MD | AMERICAID Community Care                  |
| MD | FreeState Health Plan                     |
| MD | Helix Family Choice                       |
| MD | Maryland Physicians Care                  |
| MD | Priority Partner MCO                      |
| MD | United Health Care                        |
| ME | Maine PrimeCare                           |
| ME | NylCare Health Plans of Maine             |
| MI | Community Choice                          |
| MI | Great Lakes Health Plan                   |

| MI | HealthPlus of Michigan                   |
|----|--|
| MI | Onmicare Health Plan                     |
| MI | Total Health Care                        |
| MI | Wellness Plan                            |
| MN | Blue Plus                                |
| MN | Health Partners                          |
| MN | Itasca Medical Care                      |
| MN | Medica                                   |
| MN | Metropolitan Health Plan                 |
| MN | UCARE                                    |
| MO | Blue Advantage+ Plus                     |
| MO | Care Partners                            |
| MO | Community Care Plus                      |
| MO | Family Health Partners                   |
| MO | FirstGuard                               |
| MO | HealthCare USA                           |
| MS | HEALTHMACS                               |
| MT | Blue Cross Blue Shield                   |
| MT | Passport to Health                       |
| MT | Yellowstone Community Health Plan        |
| NC | Access II                                |
| NC | Carolina Access                          |
| NC | IPA of North Carolina/Southcare          |
| NC | Metrolina (FQHC)                         |
| NC | United HealthCare                        |
| NC | Wellness Plan of North Carolina          |
| ND | Altru Health Plan                        |
| ND | North Dakota Access and Care Program     |
| NE | Primary Care Plus                        |
| NE | Share Advantage                          |
| NE | The Wellness Option                      |
| NH | Anthem Blue Cross/Blue Shield            |
| NJ | Aetna US Healthcare                      |
| NJ | AmeriChoice of New Jersey                |
| NJ | AMERIGROUP New Jersey                    |
| NJ | Horizon Mercy                            |
| NJ | Physicians Health Services of New Jersey |
| NJ | University Health Plans                  |
| NM | Cimarron                                 |
| NM | Lovelace                                 |
| NM | Presbyterian Salud (Health)              |
| NV | Health Plan of Nevada                    |
| NV | NevadaCare/Nevada Health Solutions       |
| NV | United HealthCare of Nevada              |
| NY | Americhoice                              |

| NY | Catholic Services Health Plan/Fidelis      |
|----|--|
| NY | Excellus                                   |
| NY | Health First                               |
| NY | HIP Combined                               |
| NY | MetroPlus Health Plan                      |
| ОН | Dayton Area Health Plan                    |
| ОН | Enmerald HMO                               |
| ОН | Qualchoice Health Plan                     |
| ОН | Summacare                                  |
| ОН | Supermed HMO                               |
| ОН | Total Health Care Plan                     |
| OK | Bluelincs                                  |
| OK | Communitycare                              |
| OK | Heartland                                  |
| OK | Prime Advantage                            |
| OK | SoonerCare PCCM                            |
| OR | Care Oregon                                |
| OR | Kaiser Permanente                          |
| OR | ODS Health Plan                            |
| OR | Providence Health Plan                     |
| OR | Regence HMO                                |
| PA | Family Care Network                        |
| PA | Gateway Health Plan                        |
| PA | Health Partners of Philadelphia            |
| PA | Keystone Mercy Health Plan                 |
| PA | Three Rivers Health Plans/MedPLUS          |
| PA | UPMC Health Plan/Best Health Care Plan     |
| RI | Coordinated Health Partners                |
| RI | Neighborhood Health Plan of Rhode Island   |
| RI | United HealthCare of Northeast             |
| SC | PCCM                                       |
| SC | Physicians Enhanced Program (PEP)          |
| SC | Select Health of South Carolina            |
| SD | PRIME/PCCM                                 |
| TN | Memphis Managed Care Corp. (TLC)           |
| TN | Omnicare Health Plan                       |
| TN | Preferred Health Partnership/PHP           |
| TN | Tennessee Managed Care Network (ACCESS MED |
|    | PLUS)                                      |
| TN | Volunteer State Health Plan (Bluecare)     |
| TN | Xantus Health Care                         |
| TX | ACCESS                                     |
| TX | HMO Blue                                   |
| TX | Parkland Community Health Plan             |
| TX | PCA  |

| TX | Superior Health Plan                    |
|----|---|
| TX | Texas Health Network–Birch & Davis/PCCM |
| UT | Altius                                  |
| UT | American Family Care                    |
| UT | Healthy U                               |
| UT | IHC Health Plans                        |
| UT | MedChoice (UnitedHealthcare)            |
| VA | Chartered Health Plan                   |
| VA | Healthkeepers Plus, Inc.                |
| VA | Medallion/PCCM                          |
| VA | Sentara Family Care                     |
| VA | Southern Health Services                |
| VT | PC PLUS/PCCM                            |
| WA | Aetna US Healthcare of Washington       |
| WA | BHP Plus                                |
| WA | Community Health Plans of Washington    |
| WA | Primera Blue Cross                      |
| WA | Qual-Med                                |
| WA | Regence                                 |
| WI | Altrium Health Plan                     |
| WI | Humana/Wisconsin Health Organization    |
| WI | Managed Health Services                 |
| WI | Network Health Plan                     |
| WI | Security Health Plan                    |
| WI | United Health Care                      |
| WV | Carelink Health Plan                    |
| WV | Health Plan of the Upper Ohio Valley    |
| WV | Physician Assured Access System/PCCM    |

### APPENDIX C. SEC J & K STATE PROGRAM NAME FILLS

# $\{ \textbf{DISPLAY7} \} \ \textbf{LISTS TANF PROGRAM FILLS BY STATE}$

| State          | TANF Program Name   |  |  |
|----------------|---|--|--|
| Alabama        | Family Assistance Program (FA)  |  |  |
| Alaska         | Alaska Temporary Assistance Program (ATAP) (A-tap)                                |  |  |
| Arizona        | Employing and Moving People off Welfare and Encouraging Responsibility (EMPOWER)  |  |  |
| Arkansas       | Transitional Employment Assistance Program (TEA) (tea)                            |  |  |
| California     | CalWORKS  |  |  |
| Colorado       | Colorado Works  |  |  |
| Connecticut    | Jobs First Temporary Family Assistance (TFA)                                      |  |  |
| Delaware       | A Better Chance (ABC)   |  |  |
| Washington, DC | Project on Work, Employment and Responsibility (POWER) (power)                    |  |  |
| Florida        | Work and Gain Economic Self-Sufficiency (WAGES) (wages)                           |  |  |
| Georgia        | WorkFirst   |  |  |
| Hawaii         | TANF/TAONF (T-A-O-N-F)  |  |  |
| Idaho          | Temporary Assistance for Families in Idaho (TAFI) (taffy)                         |  |  |
| Illinois       |   |  |  |
| Indiana        |   |  |  |
| Iowa           | Family Investment Program (FIP) (fip)   |  |  |
| Kansas         | Kansas Works  |  |  |
| Kentucky       | Kentucky's Transitional Assistance Program (K-TAP) (K-tap)                        |  |  |
| Louisiana      | Family Independence Temporary Assistance Program (FITAP) (Fi-tap)                 |  |  |
| Maine          | TANF/ASPIRE-JOBS  |  |  |
| Maryland       | Family Independence Program (FIP) (fip)   |  |  |
| Massachusetts  | Transitional Aid to Families with Dependent Children (TAFDC) ( <i>T-A-F-D-C</i> ) |  |  |
| Michigan       | Family Independence Program (FIP) (fip)   |  |  |
| Minnesota      | Minnesota Family Investment Program (MFIP) (M-fip)                                |  |  |
| Mississippi    | New Direction   |  |  |
| Missouri       | Beyond Welfare  |  |  |

| State          | TANF Program Name  |
|----------------|--|
| Montana        | Families Achieving Independence in Montana (FAIM) (fame)   |
| Nebraska       | Employment First   |
| Nevada         |  |
| New Hampshire  | New Hampshire Employment Program (NHEP) & Family Assistance Program (FAP)  |
| New Jersey     | Work First New Jersey (WFNJ)   |
| New Mexico     | NM Works   |
| New York       | TANF/Family Assistance Program   |
| North Carolina | Work First   |
| North Dakota   | Training, Education, Employment, and Management (TEEM) (team)  |
| Ohio           | Ohio Works First (OWF) (O-W-F)   |
| Oklahoma       |  |
| Oregon         | TANF-Basic/TANF-UN   |
| Pennsylvania   |  |
| Rhode Island   | Family Independence Program (FIP) (fip)  |
| South Carolina | Family Independence Program (FIP) (fip)  |
| South Dakota   | TANF WORK Program  |
| Tennessee      | Families First   |
| Texas          | Texas Works  |
| Utah           | Family Employment Program (FEP) (F-E-P)  |
| Vermont        | Aid to Needy Families with Children (ANFC) (A-N-F-C) or Reach Up (RU) (R-U)  |
| Virginia       | Virginia Independence Program (VIP) ( <i>V-I-P or vip</i> ) or Virginia Initiative for Employment, Not Welfare (VIEW) ( <i>V-I-E-W or view</i> ) |
| Washington     | Washington WorkFirst Temporary Assistance to Needy Families  |
| West Virginia  | West Virginia Works  |
| Wisconsin      | Wisconsin Works (W-2)  |
| Wyoming        | Personal Opportunities With Employment Responsibility (POWER) (power)  |

### {DISPLAY8} LISTS GENERAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM FILLS BY STATE

| State                | State Program Name for General Assistance   |
|----------------------|---|
| Alabama              |   |
| Alaska               | General Relief and Interim Assistance   |
| Arizona              | General Assistance  |
| Arkansas             |   |
| California           | General Relief  |
| Colorado             | The Aid to the Needy Disabled   |
| Connecticut          | State Administered General Assistance (SAGA) (S-A-G-A or saga)                            |
| Delaware             | General Assistance  |
| District of Columbia | General Public Assistance for Children  |
| Florida              |   |
| Georgia              |   |
| Hawaii               | General Assistance  |
| Idaho                | General Assistance  |
| Illinois             | Transitional Assistance and Family and Children Assistance                                |
| Indiana              | Poor Relief   |
| Iowa                 | General Assistance  |
| Kansas               | General Assistance  |
| Kentucky             |   |
| Louisiana            |   |
| Maine                | General Assistance  |
| Maryland             | Transitional Emergency Medical and Housing Assistance                                     |
| Massachusetts        | Emergency Aid to the Elderly, Disabled, and Children (EAEDC) or Emergency Assistance (EA) |
| Michigan             | State Disability Assistance   |
| Minnesota            | General Assistance  |
| Mississippi          |   |
| Missouri             | General Relief  |
| Montana              |   |

| State          | State Program Name for General Assistance                     |
|----------------|---|
| Nebraska       | State Disability Program and General Assistance               |
| Nevada         | Direct Assistance Service                                     |
| New Hampshire  | City Welfare  |
| New Jersey     | Work First New Jersey/ General Assistance                     |
| New Mexico     | General Assistance  |
| New York       | Safety Net Assistance   |
| North Carolina |   |
| North Dakota   |   |
| Ohio           | Disability Assistance   |
| Oklahoma       |   |
| Oregon         | General Assistance and Temporary Assistance                   |
| Pennsylvania   | General Assistance  |
| Rhode Island   | General Public Assistance                                     |
| South Carolina |   |
| South Dakota   | Poor Relief   |
| Tennessee      |   |
| Texas          |   |
| Utah           | General Assistance/Self-Sufficiency/Working Toward Employment |
| Vermont        | General Assistance  |
| Virginia       | General Relief  |
| Washington     | General Assistance  |
| West Virginia  |   |
| Wisconsin      | General Relief  |
| Wyoming        |   |

# {DISPLAY9} LISTS FOOD STAMP CARD FILLS BY STATE

| State          | Card Name                            |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Alabama        | Benefit Security or EBT              |
| Alaska         | Quest                                |
| Arizona        | Arizona Quest                        |
| Arkansas       | Benefit Security or EBT              |
| California     | EBT                                  |
| Colorado       | Colorado Quest                       |
| Connecticut    | EBT                                  |
| Delaware       |                                      |
| Washington, DC | Capital Access                       |
| Florida        | Benefit Security or EBT              |
| Georgia        | Benefit Security or EBT              |
| Hawaii         | EBT                                  |
| Idaho          | EBT or Quest                         |
| Illinois       | Link                                 |
| Indiana        | Hoosier Works                        |
| Iowa           | EBT                                  |
| Kansas         | Kansas Vision                        |
| Kentucky       | Benefit Security or EBT              |
| Louisiana      | Louisiana Purchase Automated Benefit |
| Maine          |                                      |
| Maryland       | Independence                         |
| Massachusetts  | EBT                                  |
| Michigan       | Bridge                               |
| Minnesota      | EBT                                  |
| Mississippi    |                                      |
| Missouri       | Benefit Security or EBT              |

| State          | Card Name                       |
|----------------|---------------------------------|
| Montana        | Montana Access                  |
| Nebraska       | EBT                             |
| Nevada         | EBT                             |
| New Hampshire  | EBT                             |
| New Jersey     | Families First                  |
| New Mexico     | EBT                             |
| New York       | EBT                             |
| North Carolina | EBT or ATM                      |
| North Dakota   | EBT                             |
| Ohio           | Direction                       |
| Oklahoma       | Access                          |
| Oregon         | Oregon Trail Card or EBT System |
| Pennsylvania   | Pennsylvania Access             |
| Rhode Island   | EBT                             |
| South Carolina | EBT                             |
| South Dakota   | EBT                             |
| Tennessee      | Benefit Security or EBT         |
| Texas          | Lone Star                       |
| Utah           | Utah Horizon or EBT             |
| Vermont        | Vermont Express                 |
| Virginia       | Cardinal                        |
| Washington     | EBT Quest                       |
| West Virginia  |                                 |
| Wisconsin      | Quest                           |
| Wyoming        | EBT or Smart                    |

#### APPENDIX D. QUESTIONS IN SECOND MKA INTERVIEWS

This table shows the items asked when interviewing a second MKA in a household. For items specific to focal children in sections B, C (both Main and Summer versions), F, G (both Main and Summer versions), H, N, and O, only items about the focal child of MKA are asked.

| Section                              | A2 Interview                | A3 Interview                             |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| B. Health Status and Satisfaction    | B1-B8                       | B1-B8                                    |
| C. Child Education (Main)            | C1-C2                       | C1–C2                                    |
| C. Child Education (Summer)          | C01-C2                      | C01–C2                                   |
| D. Household Roster                  | D8B–D8B1, D9A–<br>D9B       | D8b–D8B1, D9A–<br>D9B                    |
| E. Health Care Coverage              | Entire section              | Entire section                           |
| F. Health Care Use and Access        | Entire section              | Entire section                           |
| G. Child Care (Main)                 | G1–G28, G52–G57             | G1–G28, G52–G57                          |
| G. Child Care (Summer)               | G01–G28, G52–G57            | G01–G28, G52–G57                         |
| H. Nonresidential Parents            | Entire section              | Entire section                           |
| I. Employment and Earnings           | I2–I70                      | Entire section                           |
| J. Family Income                     | No questions                | Entire section                           |
| K. Welfare Program Participation     | Entire section              | Entire section                           |
| L. Education and Training            | Entire section              | Entire section                           |
| M. Housing and Economic Hardship     | M3, M4, M8A–M8E,<br>M10–M11 | M3, M4, M8A–M8E,<br>M9A–M9G, M10–<br>M11 |
| N. Issues, Problems, Social Services | Entire section              | Entire section                           |
| O. Race, Ethnicity, and Nativity     | O1–O3                       | O1–O3                                    |
| P. Closing Section                   | Entire section              | Entire section                           |

#### APPENDIX E. QUESTIONS IN OPTION B INTERVIEWS

This table shows which items were asked in different types of Option B (Childless Adult) interviews.

Some items were worded differently or not asked if the respondent was the only person in the family or household.

| Section                              | B1, B4 Interviews  | B2   | B3, B5 Interviews  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| B. Health Status and Satisfaction    | B1–B2A, F1–F3 (F1–<br>F3 asked about the respondent)   | B1–B2A, F1–F3 (F1–F3 asked about the respondent  | B1–B2A, F1–F3 (F1–<br>F3 asked about the<br>respondent   |
| D. Household Roster                  | Entire section, skip items D7A–D7E and D10–D12   | D8b–D8B1, D9A–<br>D9B  | D8b–D8B1, D9A–<br>D9B  |
| E. Health Care Coverage              | Entire section (E37–<br>E43A asked of both<br>respondent and<br>spouse/partner)  | Entire section (E37–<br>E43A asked of both<br>respondent and<br>spouse/partner)  | Entire section (E37–<br>E43A asked of both<br>respondent and<br>spouse/partner)  |
| F. Health Care Use and Access        | Items F1–F3C are asked about the spouse/partner; Items F4–F12, F16–F18, F20, F21, F23, F27, and F29 are asked about both the respondent and the spouse/partner | Items F1–F3C are asked about the spouse/partner; Items F4–F12, F16–F18, F20, F21, F23, F27, and F29 are asked about both the respondent and the spouse/partner | Items F1–F3C are asked about the spouse/partner; Items F4–F12, F16–F18, F20, F21, F23, F27, and F29 are asked about both the respondent and the spouse/partner |
| I. Employment and Earnings           | Entire section (skip I29)  | Entire section, skip items I19–I76   | Entire section   |
| J. Family Income                     | Entire section   | No questions   | Entire section   |
| K. Welfare Program Participation     | K22-K33, K41-K44   | K22-K33, K41-K44   | K22–K33, K41–K44   |
| L. Education and Training            | Entire section   | Entire section   | Entire section   |
| M. Housing and Economic Hardship     | Entire section   | M3, M4, M8, M8A–<br>M8E, M10-M11   | M3, M4, M8, M8A–<br>M8E, M10–M11   |
| N. Issues, Problems, Social Services | N1, N12–N14  | N1, N12–N14  | N1, N12–N14  |
| O. Race, Ethnicity, and Nativity     | Entire section   | O1–O3  | O1–O3  |
| P. Closing Section                   | Entire section   | Entire section   | Entire section   |